

# Nationala Censuses 2007: 11th Population Census and 6th Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

**National Institute of Statistics and Computing, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

PER\_2007\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Nationala Censuses 2007: 11th Population Census and 6th Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Peru 2007 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Peru	PER

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a building or independent building unit that is built, adapted or converted so that it may be inhabited by one or more people, either permanently or temporarily. It should have direct or independent access from the street or through public-use spaces, like hallways, patios, or stairs. It is normally separated by walls and a roof so that the people who live in it may separate themselves from others for cooking and eating, sleeping, and protection from the environment.
- Households: A household is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy all or part of a dwelling. They share at least the main meals and provide for their other basic needs from a common budget
- Group quarters: A collective dwelling is intended for habitation by persons, usually without family ties, who are subject to administrative rules and who live together for reasons of education, health, religion, work, or tourism, among others. Among collective dwellings there are 2 varieties: institutional and non-institutional.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Peru 2007

### TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province

### UNIVERSE

All persons residing in the country.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics and Computing	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics and Computing

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2745895.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample was drawn from the 15% stratified sample developed by the statistical office.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2007-10-21	2007-11-04

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2007-10-21	2007-10-21

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: October 21, 2007

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form with three sections for the dwelling, household, and individuals

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Computing

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Peru, National Institute of Statistics and Computing. Nationala Censuses 2007: 11th Population Census and 6th Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics and Computing

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2007, National Institute of Statistics and Computing and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_PER\_2007\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>PER2007_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	821	
<b>PER2007_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	2745895	



**Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 821

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PE	GEO1_PE	Peru, Department 1993 - 2017 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PE2007	GEO1_PE2007	Peru, Department 2007 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_PE	GEO2_PE	Peru, Province 1993 - 2017 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_PE2007	GEO2_PE2007	Peru, Province 2007 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PE2007A_DWNUM	PE2007A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PE2007A_HHNUM	PE2007A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
PE2007A_HHN	PE2007A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
PE2007A_PERND	PE2007A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
PE2007A_PERN	PE2007A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PE2007A_FBIG	PE2007A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_URBAN	PE2007A_URBAN	Urban-rural	<p>B. Census Location</p> <p>Urban Area:</p> <p>5. Zone Number ____</p> <p>6. Section Number ____</p> <p>7. Urban Census Area [A.E.U.] Number ____</p> <p>8. Block Number ____</p> <p>9. Building Number ____</p> <p>Rural Area</p> <p>10. Section Number _ _ _</p> <p>11. Rural Census Area [A.E.R.] Number First _ _ _ Last _ _ _</p>
PE2007A_NUMHHO	PE2007A_NUMHHO	Total households	<p>C. Number of Households</p> <p>Begin the interview with the head of household</p> <p>13. Sir (Madam), how many groups of people [households] cook separately in this dwelling? Total number of households ____</p> <p>14. Household number ____</p>
PE2007A_TYPDWELL	PE2007A_TYPDWELL	Type of dwelling	<p>Look at the dwelling and determine the type of occupation and its status</p> <p>1. Type of dwelling (circle only one number)</p> <p>1A. Individual Dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Detached house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment in a building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Attached independent units [vivienda en quinta]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dwelling in a tenement [Vivienda en casa de vecindad (callejón, solar o corralón)]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Shack or cabin</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Improvised dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Premise not intended for human habitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> <p>1B. Collective Dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Hotel, hostel, lodging</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Boarding house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Hospital, clinic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Jail, rehabilitation center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Retirement home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Children's village, orphanage, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other</p> <p>1C. Other Type</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 In the street, homeless people, [at] border checkpoint stations, ports, airports, etc.</p> <p>If you circled any number between 9 and 16, go to the fifth section.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_OCCUP	PE2007A_OCCUP	Dwelling occupancy status	<p>Look at the dwelling and determine the type of occupation and its status</p> <p>2. Dwelling Status (circle one number only)</p> <p>2a. Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 People present  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 People absent  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Occasional use</p> <p>2b. Unoccupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 For sale or rent  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Under construction or repair  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Abandoned/closed  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p> <p>If you circled any number between 2 and 7 conclude the interview and continue with the next dwelling, otherwise continue with question 3.</p>
PE2007A_WALL	PE2007A_WALL	Predominant construction material of the walls	<p>3. What is the dwellings predominant building material?</p> <p>3A. The predominant material of the exterior walls is (read each option and circle only one number):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick or cement block  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe or mud wall [tapia]  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood (palm [pona], tornillo tree, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cane sticks with clay [quincha o caña con barro]  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Woven straw or reeds [estera]  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stone with clay  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Limed or cemented stone or ashlar [piedra o sillar con cal o cemento]  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other material</p>
PE2007A_FLOOR	PE2007A_FLOOR	Predominant construction material of the floors	<p>3. What is the dwellings predominant building material?</p> <p>3B. The predominant building material of the floors is (read each option and circle only one number):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Earth  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Paving stones [losetas], terrazzo, ceramic tile or similar  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parquet or polished wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood (palm [pona], tornillo tree, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Asphalt membrane, vinyl or similar  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_WATSRC	PE2007A_WATSRC	Source of water in the dwelling	<p>4. How is the dwelling supplied with water? (Read each option and circle only one number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public network within the dwelling (potable water)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public network outside the dwelling but within the building (potable water)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap (potable water)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Water tanker or similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River, irrigation ditch, spring or similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Neighbor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> <p>If you circled any number between 4 and 8, go to question 6.</p>
PE2007A_WATDAILY	PE2007A_WATDAILY	Daily water service	<p>5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>5A. How many hours per day? __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>5B. How many days a week? _</p> <p>5C. How many hours per day? __</p>
PE2007A_WATHRS	PE2007A_WATHRS	Daily water service: hours a day	<p>5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>5A. How many hours per day? __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>5B. How many days a week? _</p> <p>5C. How many hours per day? __</p>
PE2007A_WATDAYS	PE2007A_WATDAYS	Non-daily water service: days a week	<p>5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>5A. How many hours per day? __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>5B. How many days a week? _</p> <p>5C. How many hours per day? __</p>
PE2007A_WATHRS2	PE2007A_WATHRS2	Non-daily water service: hours a day	<p>5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>5A. How many hours per day? __</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>5B. How many days a week? _</p> <p>5C. How many hours per day? __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_SEWAGE	PE2007A_SEWAGE	Dwelling's bathrooms or toilets are connected to system	6. What are the bathrooms or toilets in the dwelling connected to? (Read each option and circle only one number) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewer system within the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public sewer system outside of the dwelling but within the building complex <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cesspit, latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 River, drainage ditch or canal <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have
PE2007A_LIGHTING	PE2007A_LIGHTING	Electricity from the public network	7. Does the dwelling receive electric lighting from the public network? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PE2007A_ROOMS	PE2007A_ROOMS	How many rooms does the dwelling have	8. How many rooms does the dwelling have in total, excluding the bathroom, kitchen, and garage? Number of rooms _ _
PE2007A_OWNERSHP	PE2007A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling ownership	9. Is the dwelling you occupy (Read each option and circle only one number): <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned, taken over [propia por invasión] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Owned, paying off in installments <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Owned, completely paid for <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Given by job or another household/institution <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
PE2007A_RADIO	PE2007A_RADIO	Radio	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1A. Household Electrical Appliances  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None
PE2007A_TV	PE2007A_TV	Color television	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1A. Household Electrical Appliances  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_STEREO	PE2007A_STEREO	Audio equipment	<p>Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4]</p> <p>1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):</p> <p>1A. Household Electrical Appliances</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
PE2007A_WASHER	PE2007A_WASHER	Washing machine	<p>Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4]</p> <p>1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):</p> <p>1A. Household Electrical Appliances</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
PE2007A_FRIDGE	PE2007A_FRIDGE	Refrigerator or freezer	<p>Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4]</p> <p>1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):</p> <p>1A. Household Electrical Appliances</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
PE2007A_COMPUTR	PE2007A_COMPUTR	Computer	<p>Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4]</p> <p>1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):</p> <p>1A. Household Electrical Appliances</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>
PE2007A_NOAPPL	PE2007A_NOAPPL	Has any electrical appliances	<p>Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4]</p> <p>1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):</p> <p>1A. Household Electrical Appliances</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Color television</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Audio equipment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Washing machine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refrigerator or freezer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_PHONE	PE2007A_PHONE	Landline phone	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1B. Services  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Landline phone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Internet connection <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cable TV connection <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None
PE2007A_CELL	PE2007A_CELL	Cell phone	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1B. Services  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Landline phone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Internet connection <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cable TV connection <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None
PE2007A_INTERNET	PE2007A_INTERNET	Internet connection	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1B. Services  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Landline phone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Internet connection <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cable TV connection <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None
PE2007A_CABLETV	PE2007A_CABLETV	CableTV connection	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1B. Services  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Landline phone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Internet connection <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cable TV connection <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None
PE2007A_NOSERV	PE2007A_NOSERV	Has phone, television or internet connection	Third section: Household characteristics [Questions 1-4] 1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers): 1B. Services  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Landline phone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Internet connection <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cable TV connection <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_FUELCOOK	PE2007A_FUELCOOK	Most common energy source for cooking	2. What is the most common energy or fuel used in the household for cooking? (Read each option and circle only one number) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene (go to 2A) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Coal (go to 2A) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood (go to 2A) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Manure (go to 2A) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Do not cook
PE2007A_CHIMNEY	PE2007A_CHIMNEY	Kitchen has a chimney	2A. Does the kitchen have a chimney?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
PE2007A_MIGRANTS	PE2007A_MIGRANTS	Number of people in another country	3. How many of the people who used to be part of this household are living permanently in another country? Number of persons _  If the answer is none, write 0. If the answer is 10 or more, write 9.
PE2007A_DISVIS	PE2007A_DISVIS	Visual disability	4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vision, even when using glasses <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar]) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other impairment or restriction <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No one with a disability
PE2007A_DISHEAR	PE2007A_DISHEAR	Auditory disability	4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vision, even when using glasses <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar]) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other impairment or restriction <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No one with a disability
PE2007A_DISSPK	PE2007A_DISSPK	Speaking disability	4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vision, even when using glasses <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar]) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other impairment or restriction <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No one with a disability

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_DISLIMB	PE2007A_DISLIMB	Disability related to arms and hands, or legs and feet	<p>4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vision, even when using glasses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar])</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other impairment or restriction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 No one with a disability</p>
PE2007A_DISOTHER	PE2007A_DISOTHER	Other disability (any other limitations)	<p>4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vision, even when using glasses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar])</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other impairment or restriction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 No one with a disability</p>
PE2007A_DISNONE	PE2007A_DISNONE	Has any disability	<p>4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Vision, even when using glasses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar])</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other impairment or restriction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 No one with a disability</p>

total: 90

**Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 2745895

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
BPLPE	BPLPE	Province of birth, Peru	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
MTONGPE	MTONGPE	Mother tongue, Peru	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCPE	EDUCPE	Educational attainment, Peru	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_PE	MIG1_5_PE	Department of residence 5 years ago, Peru; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_PE	MIG2_5_PE	Province of residence 5 years ago, Peru; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
PE2007A_PERNUM	PE2007A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_RELATE	PE2007A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 1. What is your relation to the head of household? (circle only one number) [] 1 Head of household [] 2 Spouse or partner [] 3 Child/step-child [] 4 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law [] 5 Grandchild [] 6 Parents/parents-in-law [] 7 Other relative [] 8 Household worker [] 9 Boarder [] 0 Other unrelated person
PE2007A_SEX	PE2007A_SEX	Sex	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 2. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
PE2007A_AGE	PE2007A_AGE	Age in years	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 3. How old are you in completed years? If one or more completed years, write only years: __ (If more than 98, write 98)  If less than one year, write only months: __ (If less than one month, write 0)
PE2007A_AGEMONTH	PE2007A_AGEMONTH	Age in months	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 3. How old are you in completed years? If one or more completed years, write only years: __ (If more than 98, write 98)  If less than one year, write only months: __ (If less than one month, write 0)
PE2007A_BIRTHREG	PE2007A_BIRTHREG	Has birth certificate on file with civil registry office	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 4. Do you have birth certificate on file with the civil registry office? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PE2007A_RESIDENT	PE2007A_RESIDENT	Lives permanently in this district	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 5. Do you live permanently in this district? [] 1 Yes (go to question 6) [] 2 No (go to question 5A)
PE2007A_RESCTRY	PE2007A_RESCTRY	Country of residence	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 5. Do you live permanently in this district? [] 1 Yes (go to question 6) [] 2 No (go to question 5A)  5A. In which district or department do you live permanently?  _____ District _____ Department/Country (If the person lives abroad, only write the name of the country)

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_RESPROV	PE2007A_RESPROV	Province of residence	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 5. Do you live permanently in this district? [] 1 Yes (go to question 6) [] 2 No (go to question 5A)</p> <p>5A. In which district or department do you live permanently?  _____ District _____ Department/Country (If the person lives abroad, only write the name of the country)</p>
PE2007A_HERE5YR	PE2007A_HERE5YR	Was living in this district five years ago	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 6. Were you living in this district five years ago? [] 1 Not yet born (go to question 7) [] 2 Yes (go to question 7) [] 3 No (go to question 6A)</p>
PE2007A_CTRY5YR	PE2007A_CTRY5YR	Country of residence 5 years ago	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 6. Were you living in this district five years ago? [] 1 Not yet born (go to question 7) [] 2 Yes (go to question 7) [] 3 No (go to question 6A)</p> <p>6A. In which district or department were you living five years ago?  District _____ Department/Country _____ (If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</p>
PE2007A_DEPT5YR	PE2007A_DEPT5YR	Department of residence 5 years ago	
PE2007A_PROV5YR	PE2007A_PROV5YR	Province of residence 5 years ago	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 6. Were you living in this district five years ago? [] 1 Not yet born (go to question 7) [] 2 Yes (go to question 7) [] 3 No (go to question 6A)</p> <p>6A. In which district or department were you living five years ago?  District _____ Department/Country _____ (If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</p>
PE2007A_BPLHERE	PE2007A_BPLHERE	Born in this district	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 7. When you were born, did your mother live in this district? [] 1 Yes (go to question 8) [] 2 No (go to question 7A)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_BPLCTRY	PE2007A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 7. When you were born, did your mother live in this district? [] 1 Yes (go to question 8) [] 2 No (go to question 7A)</p> <p>7A. What district and department was your mother living in?</p> <p>District ____ Department/Country ____ (If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</p>
PE2007A_BPLDEPT	PE2007A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	
PE2007A_BPLPROV	PE2007A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 7. When you were born, did your mother live in this district? [] 1 Yes (go to question 8) [] 2 No (go to question 7A)</p> <p>7A. What district and department was your mother living in?</p> <p>District ____ Department/Country ____ (If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</p>
PE2007A_INSURIS	PE2007A_INSURIS	Member of SIS insurance plan	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) [] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [Sis] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people [] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [Essalud] [] 3 Other health insurance [] 4 None</p>
PE2007A_INSURESS	PE2007A_INSURESS	Member of ESSALUD	<p>For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) [] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [Sis] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people [] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [Essalud] [] 3 Other health insurance [] 4 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_INSUROTH	PE2007A_INSUROTH	Membership in other plan	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) [] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [Sis] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people [] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [Essalud] [] 3 Other health insurance [] 4 None
PE2007A_INSURNON	PE2007A_INSURNON	Has any insurance	For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8] 8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers) [] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [Sis] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people [] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [Essalud] [] 3 Other health insurance [] 4 None
PE2007A_MTONG	PE2007A_MTONG	First language learned	For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 9. What was the first language you learned to speak? (Read each option and circle only one number) [] 1 Quechua [] 2 Aymara [] 3 Asháninka [] 4 Other indigenous language  Specify _____  [] 5 Spanish [] 6 Foreign language [] 7 Is deaf-mute
PE2007A_LIT	PE2007A_LIT	Literacy	For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 10. Do you know how to read and write? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_EDLEVEL	PE2007A_EDLEVEL	Highest educational level achieved	<p>For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Initial Education <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary</p> <p>Grade _ Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary [High school]</p> <p>Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Non-university higher education -- complete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University higher education -- complete</p>
PE2007A_EDGRADE	PE2007A_EDGRADE	Education, grade passed	<p>For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Initial Education <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary</p> <p>Grade _ Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary [High school]</p> <p>Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Non-university higher education -- complete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University higher education -- complete</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_EDYEAR	PE2007A_EDYEAR	Education, year passed	<p>For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Initial Education <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary</p> <p>Grade _ Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary [High school]</p> <p>Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Non-university higher education -- complete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University higher education -- complete</p>
PE2007A_EDATTAIN	PE2007A_EDATTAIN	Education level completed	<p>For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No level <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Initial Education <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary</p> <p>Grade _ Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary [High school]</p> <p>Year _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Non-university higher education -- complete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University higher education -- incomplete <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University higher education -- complete</p>
PE2007A_SCHOOLATT	PE2007A_SCHOOLATT	Currently attending a high school, school, or university	<p>For persons aged three or older [Applies to questions 9-12] 12. Do you currently attend a high school, school, college or university?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PE2007A_WORKED	PE2007A_WORKED	Worked at least one hour last week for pay	<p>For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 13. Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to question 16) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_REASONWK	PE2007A_REASONWK	Activity last week	<p>For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 13. Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind? [] 1 Yes (go to question 16) [] 2 No</p> <p>14. Last week did you (Read each option and circle only one number): [] 1 Not work, though you had a job? [] 2 Have your own business, though you did not work? [] 3 Do some odd job for payment in cash or kind? [] 4 Help out on the farm or in the store or business of a family member without receiving pay? [] 5 Not work?</p> <p>If you circled any number between 1 and 4, go to question 16.</p>
PE2007A_LASTNOWK	PE2007A_LASTNOWK	Activity last week if not working	<p>For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 13. Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind? [] 1 Yes (go to question 16) [] 2 No</p> <p>15. Last week were you (Read each option and circle only one number): [] 1 Looking for work and have worked before? [] 2 Looking for work for the first time? [] 3 Studying and did not work? [] 4 Living off a pension or retirement income and did not work? [] 5 Living off investment income and did not work? [] 6 Taking care of the house and did not work? [] 7 Other?</p> <p>Specify _____</p> <p>Go to question 20.</p>
PE2007A_OCC	PE2007A_OCC	Main occupation last week (3 digits)	<p>For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 16. What was your main employment last week? (Examples are: Secondary education teacher, lawyer, agricultural laborer, food sales in the street, etc.)</p> <p>Specify _____</p>
PE2007A_IND	PE2007A_IND	Economic activity (4-digits)	<p>For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 17. What type of activity did the business, organization or company in which you work engaged last week? (Examples are: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, restaurant, etc.)</p> <p>Specify _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_IND2	PE2007A_IND2	Economic activity (2-digits)	For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 17. What type of activity did the business, organization or company in which you work engaged last week? (Examples are: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, restaurant, etc.)  Specify _____
PE2007A_CLASSWKR	PE2007A_CLASSWKR	Main employment occupational category	For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 18. What type of employment did you have at your job last week? (Read each option and circle only one number) [] 1 White-collar or professional employee [] 2 Laborer [] 3 Self-employed worker [] 4 Employer [] 5 Unpaid family worker [] 6 Domestic employee
PE2007A_EMPSIZE	PE2007A_EMPSIZE	Number of people working in place of employment	For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19] 19. How many people worked at your place of employment last week? (Read each option and circle only one number) [] 1-5 people [] 6-10 people [] 11-50 people [] 51 people or more
PE2007A_RELIGION	PE2007A_RELIGION	Religion	For people aged twelve or older [Applies to questions 20-21] 20. What religion are you? (Circle only one number) [] 1 Catholic [] 2 Christian/Evangelical [] 3 Other [] 4 None
PE2007A_MARST	PE2007A_MARST	Civil or marital status	For people aged twelve or older [Applies to questions 20-21] 21. What is your current civil or marital status? (Circle only one number) [] 1 Cohabiting [] 2 Separated [] 3 Married [] 4 Widowed [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Single
PE2007A_CHBORN	PE2007A_CHBORN	Live-born children in total	22. How many live-born children have you had in total? Total __ (If she has not had any children, write 0 and go to question 26)
PE2007A_CHSURV	PE2007A_CHSURV	Children still living	23. How many of your children are still living? Total __ (If she has not living children, write 0)
PE2007A_LSTBTHMO	PE2007A_LSTBTHMO	Month in which last child was born	24. In what month and year was your last live-born child born? Month __ Year ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PE2007A_LSTBTHYR	PE2007A_LSTBTHYR	Year in which last child was born	24. In what month and year was your last live-born child born? Month __ Year ____
PE2007A_AGEIRTH	PE2007A_AGEIRTH	Age at which first child was born	25. How old were you when your last live-born child was born? Age in years __
PE2007A_IDCARD	PE2007A_IDCARD	National id card	For persons aged eighteen or older [Applies to question 26] 26. Do you have a national ID card? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

total: 103



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**QTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or instutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

### **GE01\_PE: Peru, Department 1993 - 2017 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
604001	Amazonas
604002	Áncash
604003	Apurímac
604004	Arequipa
604005	Ayacucho
604006	Cajamarca
604007	Callao
604008	Cusco
604009	Huancavelica
604010	Huánuco
604011	Ica
604012	Junín
604013	La Libertad
604014	Lambayeque
604015	Lima
604016	Loreto
604017	Madre de Dios
604018	Moquegua
604019	Pasco
604020	Piura
604021	Puno
604022	San Martín
604023	Tacna
604024	Tumbes

604025

Ucayali

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_PE identifies the household's department within Peru in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_PE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific

harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

#### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

### **concept**

#### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### **Imputation and derivation**

#### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

**description**

## DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## **ELECTRIC: Electricity**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

### concept

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels

61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_PE2007: Peru, Department 2007 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Amazonas
002	Áncash
003	Apurímac

004	Arequipa
005	Ayacucho
006	Cajamarca
007	Callao
008	Cusco
009	Huancavelica
010	Huánuco
011	Ica
012	Junín
013	La Libertad
014	Lambayeque
015	Lima
016	Loreto
017	Madre de Dios
018	Moquegua
019	Pasco
020	Piura
021	Puno
022	San Martín
023	Tacna
024	Tumbes
025	Ucayali

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PE2007 identifies the household's department within Peru in 2007. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PE2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_PE: Peru, Province 1993 - 2017 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
604001001	Chachapoyas
604001002	Bagua
604001003	Bongará
604001004	Condorcanqui
604001005	Luya
604001006	Rodríguez De Mendoza
604001007	Utcubamba
604002001	Huaraz
604002005	Bolognesi, Ocros
604002006	Carhuaz
604002007	Carlos Fermín Fitzcarrald, Antonio Raymondi, Asunción
604002008	Casma
604002010	Huari
604002011	Huarmey
604002012	Huaylas
604002015	Pallasca, Corongo
604002016	Pomabamba, Mariscal Luzuriaga
604002017	Recuay, Aija
604002018	Santa
604002019	Sihuas
604002020	Yungay
604003001	Abancay
604003002	Andahuaylas
604003004	Aymaraes, Antabamba
604003005	Cotabambas
604003006	Chincheros
604003007	Grau
604004001	Arequipa
604004002	Camaná
604004003	Caravelí

604004004	Castilla
604004005	Caylloma
604004006	Condesuyos, La Unión
604004007	Islay
604005001	Huamanga
604005002	Cangallo, Víctor Fajardo
604005004	Huanta
604005005	La Mar
604005006	Lucanas, Huanca Sancos
604005007	Parinacochas, Páucar del Sara Sara
604005011	Vilcas Huamán, Sucre
604006001	Cajamarca
604006002	Cajabamba
604006003	Celendín
604006004	Chota
604006005	Contumazá
604006006	Cutervo
604006007	Hualgayoc
604006008	Jaén
604006009	San Ignacio
604006010	San Marcos
604006011	San Miguel, San Pablo
604006013	Santa Cruz
604007001	Callao
604008001	Cusco
604008002	Acomayo
604008003	Anta
604008004	Calca
604008005	Canas
604008006	Canchis
604008007	Chumbivilcas
604008008	Espinar
604008009	La Convención
604008010	Paruro
604008011	Paucartambo
604008012	Quispicanchi
604008013	Urubamba
604009001	Huancavelica
604009002	Acobamba

604009003	Angaraes
604009005	Churcampa
604009006	Huaytará, Castrovirreyna
604009007	Tayacaja
604010001	Huánuco
604010002	Ambo
604010003	Dos de Mayo, Lauricocha, Yarowilca
604010005	Huamalíes
604010006	Leoncio Prado
604010007	Marañón, Huacaybamba
604010008	Pachitea
604010009	Puerto Inca
604011001	Ica
604011002	Chincha
604011003	Nasca, Palpa
604011005	Pisco
604012001	Huancayo, Chupaca
604012002	Concepción
604012003	Chanchamayo
604012004	Jauja
604012005	Junín
604012006	Satipo
604012007	Tarma
604012008	Yauli
604013001	Trujillo, Virú
604013002	Ascope
604013004	Chepén
604013005	Julcán
604013006	Otuzco, Gran Chimú
604013007	Pacasmayo
604013008	Pataz, Bolívar
604013009	Sánchez Carrión
604013010	Santiago de Chuco
604014001	Chiclayo
604014002	Ferreñafe
604014003	Lambayeque
604015001	Lima
604015002	Barranca
604015005	Cañete

604015006	Huaral
604015007	Huarocharí, Canta
604015008	Huaura
604015009	Oyón, Cajatambo
604015010	Yauyos
604016001	Maynas, Putumayo
604016002	Alto Amazonas, Datem del Marañón
604016003	Loreto
604016004	Mariscal Ramón Castilla
604016005	Requena
604016006	Ucayali
604017001	Tahuamanu, Manu, Tambopata
604018001	Mariscal Nieto, General Sánchez Cerro
604018003	Ilo
604019001	Pasco
604019002	Daniel Alcides Carrión
604019003	Oxapampa
604020001	Piura, Sechura
604020002	Ayabaca
604020003	Huancabamba
604020004	Morropón
604020005	Paita
604020006	Sullana
604020007	Talara
604021001	Puno
604021002	Azángaro
604021003	Carabaya
604021004	Chucuito
604021005	El Collao
604021006	Huancané, Moho
604021007	Lampa
604021008	Melgar
604021010	San Antonio de Putina
604021011	San Román
604021012	Sandia
604021013	Yunguyo
604022001	Moyobamba
604022002	Bellavista
604022003	El Dorado

604022004	Huallaga
604022005	Lamas
604022006	Mariscal Cácares
604022007	Picota
604022008	Rioja
604022009	San Martín
604022010	Tocache
604023001	Tacna
604023003	Jorge Basadre, Candarave, Tarata
604024001	Tumbes, Contralmirante Villar
604024003	Zarumilla
604025001	Coronel Portillo
604025002	Atalaya, Purús
604025003	Padre Abad

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PE identifies the household's province within Peru in all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2\_PE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_PE2007: Peru, Province 2007 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

001001	Chachapoyas
001002	Bagua
001003	Bongará
001004	Condorcanqui
001005	Luya
001006	Rodríguez de Mendoza
001007	Utcubamba
002001	Huaraz
002005	Bolognesi, Ocros
002006	Carhuaz
002007	Carlos Fermín Fitzcarrald, Antonio Raymondi, Asunción
002008	Casma
002010	Huari
002011	Huarmey
002012	Huaylas
002013	Mariscal Luzuriaga
002015	Pallasca, Corongo
002016	Pomabamba
002017	Recuay, Aija
002018	Santa
002019	Sihuas
002020	Yungay
003001	Abancay
003002	Andahuaylas
003004	Aymaraes, Antabamba
003005	Cotabambas
003006	Chincheros
003007	Grau
004001	Arequipa
004002	Camaná
004003	Caravelí
004004	Castilla
004005	Caylloma
004006	Condesuyos, La Unión
004007	Islay
005001	Huamanga
005002	Cangallo, Víctor Fajardo
005004	Huanta
005005	La Mar

005006	Lucanas, Huanca Sancos
005007	Parinacochas, Páucar del Sara Sara
005011	Vilcas Huamán, Sucre
006001	Cajamarca
006002	Cajabamba
006003	Celendín
006004	Chota
006005	Contumazá
006006	Cutervo
006007	Hualgayoc
006008	Jaén
006009	San Ignacio
006010	San Marcos
006011	San Miguel
006012	San Pablo
006013	Santa Cruz
007001	Callao
008001	Cusco
008002	Acomayo
008003	Anta
008004	Calca
008005	Canas
008006	Canchis
008007	Chumbivilcas
008008	Espinar
008009	La Convención
008010	Paruro
008011	Paucartambo
008012	Quispicanchi
008013	Urubamba
009001	Huancavelica
009002	Acobamba
009003	Angaraes
009005	Churcampa
009006	Huaytará, Castrovirreyna
009007	Tayacaja
010001	Huánuco
010002	Ambo
010003	Dos de Mayo

010004	Huacaybamba
010005	Huamalés
010006	Leoncio Prado
010007	Marañón
010008	Pachitea
010009	Puerto Inca
010010	Lauricocha, Yarowilca
011001	Ica
011002	Chincha
011003	Nasca, Palpa
011005	Pisco
012001	Huancayo
012002	Concepción
012003	Chanchamayo
012004	Jauja
012005	Junín
012006	Satipo
012007	Tarma
012008	Yauli
012009	Chupaca
013001	Trujillo
013002	Ascope
013004	Chepén
013005	Julcán
013006	Otuzco
013007	Pacasmayo
013008	Pataz, Bolívar
013009	Sánchez Carrión
013010	Santiago de Chuco
013011	Gran Chimú
013012	Virú
014001	Chiclayo
014002	Ferreñafe
014003	Lambayeque
015001	Lima
015002	Barranca
015005	Cañete
015006	Huaral
015007	Huarocharí, Canta

015008	Huaura
015009	Oyón, Cajatambo
015010	Yauyos
016001	Maynas
016002	Alto Amazonas
016003	Loreto
016004	Mariscal Ramón Castilla
016005	Requena
016006	Ucayali
016007	Datem del Marañón
017001	Tambopata, Manu, Tahuamanu
018001	Mariscal Nieto
018002	General Sánchez Cerro
018003	Ilo
019001	Pasco
019002	Daniel Alcides Carrión
019003	Oxapampa
020001	Piura
020002	Ayabaca
020003	Huancabamba
020004	Morropón
020005	Paita
020006	Sullana
020007	Talara
020008	Sechura
021001	Puno
021002	Azángaro
021003	Carabaya
021004	Chucuito
021005	El Collao
021006	Huancané
021007	Lampa
021008	Melgar
021009	Moho
021010	San Antonio de Putina
021011	San Román
021012	Sandia
021013	Yunguyo
022001	Moyobamba

022002	Bellavista
022003	El Dorado
022004	Huallaga
022005	Lamas
022006	Mariscal Cácares
022007	Picota
022008	Rioja
022009	San Martín
022010	Tocache
023001	Tacna
023003	Jorge Basadre, Candarave, Tarata
024001	Tumbes, Contralmirante Villar
024003	Zarumilla
025001	Coronel Portillo
025002	Atalaya, Purús
025003	Padre Abad

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_PE2007 identifies the household's province within Peru in 2007. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_PE2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Peru can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority

213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**INTERNET: Internet access****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**RADIO: Radio in household**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**REFRIG: Refrigerator**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**TV: Television set**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified

21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone

208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family

06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC,

MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**PE2007A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within the dwelling).

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WALL: Wall or building material**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that the dwelling was created by splitting apart a larger dwelling or household.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_FLOOR: Predominant construction material of the floors****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A038 PE07A039">3. What is the dwellings predominant building material?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A039"><div class="i1">3B. The predominant building material of the floors is (read each option and circle only one number):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Earth<br />[] 2 Cement<br />[] 3 Paving stones [

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earth
2	Cement
3	Paving stones, terrazzo, ceramic tile or similar
4	Parquet or polished wood
5	Wood
6	Asphalt sheet, vinyl or similar
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling <span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PE07A038 PE07A039"><span class="em">Question 3: What is the Dwelling's Predominant Building Material?</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A039"><span class="em">3B: The predominant building material of the floors is:</span><br />In option 7, "Other Material", take into account any type of material not mentioned in the above options, such as stone, brick, sand, paving stones [

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant construction material of the floors.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_NUMHHO: Total households****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A034 PE07A035"><span class="em">C. Number of Households</span><br /><br />Begin the interview with the head of household<br /><br />13. Sir (Madam), how many groups of people [households] cook separately in this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">Total number of households \_\_\_</div><br /><br />14. Household number \_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PE07A034 PE07A035"><span class="em">Box C: Number of Households</span><br /><span class="em">Question 13: Sir (Madam): How many groups of people (households) cook separately in this dwelling?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Read the question clearly and slowly, wait for the answer, and then write the number corresponding to the total number of households in the dwelling in the appropriate box. Read this question to the head of household. The head of household is the person who is recognized as such by other members of the household and who lives permanently in the dwelling.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that there is only one group of people, or that only one person lives there, write "1" in the appropriate box.</li>

<li>If there is a person or group of persons in the household who cook their food separately, consider each group as a household.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="em">Household</span> A household is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy all or part of a dwelling. They share at least the main meals and provide for their other basic needs from a common budget.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 20]</span><br /><span class="em">Box 14: Household Number</span><br />If there are several households in the dwelling, ask the respondent which of them is the main household. The other households will be called secondary households.<br />In box 14, "Household Number", write the name of the household which you are currently enumerating. The main household will always be household number 1.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: If there are 3 households in a dwelling, the correct way to write the information is as follows:<br /><div class="i1">14. Household Number: 1<br />Census form of the first household (main household)<br />14. Household Number: 2<br />Census form of the second household (secondary household)<br />14. Household Number: 3<br />Census form of the third household (secondary household)</div><br /><span class="ital">Private Dwelling with a Single Household</span>:<br /><div class="i1">Luis, his wife Elena, their son Luis, and their niece Maria occupy the same dwelling and share food expenses.<br />Juan, his wife Ana, and their children, Pedro and Sara, share the same dwelling and food expenses (common budget) with Alex's family: his wife Ida and their 2 children, Alex and Ada.</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 21]</span><br /><span class="ital">Individual Dwelling with Two Households</span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Example 1</span>: Jose, his wife Angela, and their daughter Mia eat together. Jose pays for the food and Angela cooks.<br />Jose has given a room to Raquel, his childhood friend, and she buys her own food and cooks separately for herself and her young son, Denis.<br /><span class="ital">Example 2</span>: Adan, his wife Eva, and their children Rita and Kike eat together. Adan pays for the food.<br />Sofia, Adan's daughter, and her husband, Rene, have separate expenses and eat on their own.</div><br /><span class="ital">Private Dwelling with Three Households</span><br /><div class="i1">Jonas, his wife Lili, and their son Rony eat together. Jonas pays for the food for all three of them.<br />Rosa rents a room from Jonas and eats separately. She pays for her own food.<br />Levi, Jonas' nephew, is a teacher, and eats separately from the rest of the people in the dwelling. He pays for his own food.</div><br /><span class="em">Example of Dwelling and Household</span><br />Let's look at the following graphic, which shows three groups of people who occupy a dwelling and cook their food separately.<br />[Below there is a drawing showing each of the three groupings in separate rooms.]<br /><div class="i1">The first group, household A, occupies most of the rooms (dining room and 2 bedrooms) of the house and access the street directly from their [dining] room.<br />The second group, household B, occupies one room in the dwelling, given by household A, and goes through household A's dining room to get to the street.<br />The third group, household C, occupies a room which they rent from household A and goes through household A's dining room to get to the street.</div><br />To summarize, there are 3 households in this dwelling.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 22]</span><br /><span class="em">A Dwelling with More Than One Household</span><br />In cases where there is more than one household in a dwelling, use one census form per household. The instructions for filling out the census form for the main and secondary households are as follows:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Form for the Main Household</span>:</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Fill out the "Dwelling Number" box.<br />2. Fill out all the questions in the first section: "Localization of the Dwelling and Number of Households."<br />3. Fill out all the questions in

the second section: "Household Characteristics and Services." 4. Fill out all the questions in the following

sections:

Third section: Household Characteristics

Fourth section: Household Makeup

Fifth section: Population Characteristics

At the end of the interview fill out the "Enumeration Summary" box with the appropriate information.

Form for the Secondary Household(s):

1. In the "Dwelling Number" box for the secondary household, copy the dwelling number from the main household's census form. 2. Copy the information from the first section of the main dwelling, "Household Localization and Number of Households," up to question 13. In question 14 write the number of the household you are enumerating. 3. In the second section, leave blank the questions from the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services." 4. Fill out all the questions in the following sections:

Third section: Household Characteristics

Fourth section: Household Makeup

Fifth section: Population Characteristics

At the end of the interview fill out the "Enumeration Summary" box with the appropriate information.

Example: There are two households in the dwelling of Dominga Suarez López. Her household is the main household and is made up of two persons. The secondary household is made up of three persons: Ana Gonzales Piu and 2 colleagues from work. Use a census form for the main household and another census form for the secondary household. [Page 23 not presented here, it includes instructions for the enumerator on how to fill out Census forms for a dwelling with more than one household]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of households in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_OCCUP: Dwelling occupancy status

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Look at the dwelling and determine the type of occupation and its status

</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A037">2. Dwelling Status (circle one number only)<br /><div class="i1">2a. Occupied</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 People present<br />[] 2 People absent<br />[] 3 Occasional use</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">2b. Unoccupied</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 4 For sale or rent<br />[] 5 Under construction or repair<br />[] 6 Abandoned/closed<br />[] 7 Other</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">If you circled any number between 2 and 7 conclude the interview and continue with the next dwelling, otherwise continue with question 3.</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied, people present
2	Occupied, people absent
3	Occupied, occasional use
4	Unoccupied, for sale or rent
5	Unoccupied, under construction or repair
6	Unoccupied, abandoned or closed
7	Unoccupied, other reason
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A037"><span class="em">Question 2: Dwelling Use Status</span><br />Given that you will fill this question out according to your observations, you should have a clear idea of the concept and the alternative options. Circle only the number of the response which corresponds to what you see.<br />If you circle option 1, then go to question 3.<br />If you circle any of the options 2-7, go to the following question.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Before you circle the number of any of the options 2-7, confirm with the neighbors that there is no one living in the dwelling. Once you've confirmed this, fill out a census form with the number of the appropriate dwelling, and then go to the next dwelling.</li>

<li>If you come across a building [which is not on your zone diagram], confirm with the neighbors that it is intended to be a dwelling. Once you have confirmed that the building in question is intended to be a dwelling and that there is no one living in it (unoccupied) because it is still under construction, fill out a census form with the number of the appropriate dwelling and in the box for that question circle the number for option 5: "Under Construction or Repair."</li>

<li>If you circle any of the options 2-7, remember to leave blank the question in box 13, relating to "Total Households," and box 14, "Household Number," in the first section.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: If the enumerator arrives at a dwelling and someone greets him/her, then it is an "Occupied dwelling with People Present," and the enumerator circles option 1 and goes on to question number 3.<br /><span class="em">Occupied Dwelling</span><br />[Each of the examples below, for occupied and unoccupied dwellings, is accompanied by a drawing demonstrating the concept.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">People present</span>. This dwelling is occupied by people who are present on census day.<br />2. <span class="ital">People absent</span>. This dwelling is occupied by people who are not present on census day.</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 28]</span><br /><div class="i1">3. <span class="ital">Occasional use</span>. This dwelling is not occupied the day of the census because the occupants only live there during the summer, over break, during planting or harvesting, etc.</div><br /><span class="em">Unoccupied Dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">For rent or sale</span>. This dwelling is not occupied on census day because it is expected to be rented or sold. There is typically a sign or note indicating its status.<br />2. <span class="ital">Under construction or repair</span>. This dwelling is not occupied on census day because it is still being constructed or repaired.<br />3. <span class="ital">Abandoned, closed</span>. This dwelling is not occupied on census day because it has been abandoned or closed up [<span class="lang">clausurada</span>] for legal or security reasons, etc. This excludes dwellings that are in ruins.<br />4. <span class="ital">Other</span>. This dwelling is not occupied on census day because it is in ruins, etc.</div><br /></svar>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## PE2007A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_TYPDWELL: Type of dwelling

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A036 PE07A037">Look at the dwelling and determine the type of occupation and its status<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A036">1. Type of dwelling (circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">1A. Individual Dwelling</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Detached house<br />[] 2 Apartment in a building<br />[] 3 Attached independent units [<span class="lang">vivienda en quinta</span>]<br />[] 4 Dwelling in a tenement [<span class="lang">Vivienda en casa de vecindad (callejón, solar o corralón)</span>]<br />[] 5 Shack or cabin<br />[] 6 Improvised dwelling<br />[] 7 Premise not intended for human habitation<br />[] 8 Other</div><br /><div class="i1">1B. Collective Dwelling</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 9 Hotel, hostel, lodging<br />[] 10 Boarding house<br />[] 11 Hospital, clinic<br />[] 12 Jail, rehabilitation center<br />[] 13 Retirement home<br />[] 14 Children's village, orphanage, etc.<br />[] 15 Other</div><br /><div class="i1">1C. Other Type</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 16 In the street, homeless people, [at] border checkpoint stations, ports, airports, etc.</div><br /><div class="i1">If you circled any number between 9 and 16, go to the fifth section.</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Detached house
02	Apartment in a building
03	Attached independent units
04	Dwelling in a tenement
05	Shack or cabin
06	Improvised dwelling
07	Premise not intended for habitation
08	Other type of individual dwelling
09	Hotel, hostel, lodging
10	Boarding house
11	Hospital, clinic
12	Jail, rehabilitation center
13	Retirement home
14	Children's village, orphanage, etc.
15	Other type of collective dwelling
16	In the street

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling  
<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PE07A036"><span class="em">Question 1: Type of Dwelling</span><br />Because this question is completed according to your own observation, you must have a clear idea of each one of the options. Circle a single choice for the appropriate option.<br />If you circle any of the options 1 to 8 in item 1A, "Private Dwelling," continue to question 2 in this section.<br />If you circle any of the options 9 to 15 in item 1B, "Collective Dwelling," go to the fifth section: Population Characteristics.<br />If you circle option 16 in item 1C, "Other Type," go to the fifth section, "Population Characteristics."<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Item 1A, "Private Dwelling," should only be filled out during the enumeration of private dwellings (normal enumeration).</li>

<li>Item 1B, "Collective Dwelling," or 1C, "Other Type," should only be filled out during the enumeration of institutional dwellings, transients (in border checkpoint stations [<span class="lang">garitas</span>] ports, airports, etc.), or for the homeless (special enumeration).</li>

</ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 25]</span><br /><span class="em">Private Dwelling</span>: This is a dwelling intended for one or more persons who are related by blood or, if not related by blood, who live as a family. Among types of private dwellings are the following:<br />[Each of the 8 categories below is accompanied by a drawing which corresponds to the description.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">Detached House</span>. A detached house is a building which has an exit leading directly to the street, road, etc. and constitutes a single dwelling.<br />2. <span class="ital">Apartment in a Building</span>. An apartment in a building is part of a building of 2 or more floors and has access to public spaces through a hallway, open-air passageway [<span class="lang">corredor</span>], stairway, and/or elevator. It includes dwellings on the first floor of the building with direct access to the street.<br />3. <span class="ital">Attached Independent Units</span> [<span class="lang">vivienda en quinta</span>]. These units are part of a complex [<span class="lang">conjunto de viviendas</span>] of one or two floors. The units are grouped around an open patio and have independent water and sewer service.<br />4. <span class="ital">Dwelling in a tenement</span> [<span class="lang">vivienda en casa de vecindad, solar</span>] [<span class="ital">, units grouped along a blind alley</span> [<span class="lang">callejón</span>] [<span class="ital">, or shanties built on a vacant lot</span> [<span class="lang">corralón</span>]. A tenement is made up of buildings grouped around a patio or open-air passage. The buildings generally have shared water and/or sewer service<br />5. <span class="ital">Shack or cabin</span>. This is a dwelling which is normally located in rural areas and built completely (floors, walls, and roofs) of natural, local materials, such as stone, bamboo [<span class="lang">caña</span>], straw, stone and mud mixed, wood, etc.<br />6. <span class="ital">Improvised dwelling</span>. This is any independent shelter or construction, built as a temporary construction with lightweight materials: woven straw or reeds [<span class="lang">estera</span>], beaten bamboo [<span class="lang">caña chancada</span>], waste materials (cardboard, plastic, etc.), layered bricks, or adobe. These are generally found areas on the outskirts of a city, forming settlements or new towns, etc.</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 26]</span><br /><div class="i1">7. <span class="ital">Premise not intended for human habitation</span>. This is a permanent premise that was not built, adapted, or converted to a human habitation but which is, on the day of the census, being used as a habitation. This category includes dwellings located in stables, barns, factories, warehouses, commercial buildings or offices, etc. This is an exception to the general rule.<br />8. <span class="ital">Other</span>. This is a resource that is not intended for human habitation but which, on the day of the census, is being used for habitation. Examples are: caves, abandoned vehicles, or other natural shelters. This is an exception to the general rule.<br />This includes any type of lodging which can be transported, such as a tent, camper, etc., or a housing unit which can be moved, such as a boat, a yacht, a trailer, etc., and which was being used as permanent housing for one or more persons on the day of the census.</div><br /><span class="em">Collective Dwelling</span>: A collective dwelling is intended for habitation by persons, usually without family ties, who are subject to administrative rules and who live together for reasons of education, health, religion, work, or tourism, among others. Among collective dwellings there are 2 varieties: institutional and non-institutional.<br />[The text below is accompanied by 3 drawings of various types of institutional and non-institutional dwellings.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">Institutional</span></div><br /><ul class="b2"><li>Hospitals, clinics, and sanitariums</li>

<li>Jail or rehabilitation center</li>

<li>Retirement home, children's home, orphanage, etc.</li>

<li>Other</li>

</ul><br /><ul class="b3">

<li>Convents, monasteries and the like</li>

<li>Boarding schools: high school, university, teaching schools, military schools, seminary schools, barracks [<span

class="lang">cuartel</span>], etc.</li>

<li>Camps or barracks [<span class="lang">barracas</span>] (military, workers, etc), warships or merchant ships, police, etc.</li>

</ul><br /><div class="i1">2. <span class="ital">Non-institutional</span></div><br /><div class="i2">Hotel, hostel, or lodging. It includes motels, boarding house, guest houses, etc.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE07A023 PE07A025 PE07A026 PE07A027 PE07A028 PE07A029 PE07A030 PE07A031 PE07A032"><span class="em">B. Census Location</span><br /><span class="ital">Urban Area</span>:<br /><br />5. Zone Number \_\_\_<br /><br />6. Section Number \_\_\_<br /><br />7. Urban Census Area [<span class="lang">A.E.U.</span>] Number \_\_\_<br /><br />8. Block Number \_\_\_<br /><br />9. Building Number \_\_\_<br /><span class="ital">Rural Area</span><br /><br />10. Section Number \_\_<br /><br />11. Rural Census Area [<span class="lang">A.E.R.</span>] Number<br /><div class="i1">First \_\_<br />Last \_\_</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="PE07A023 PE07A025 PE07A026 PE07A027 PE07A028 PE07A029 PE07A030 PE07A031 PE07A032"><span class="em">Box B: Census Location in Urban Areas</span><br />While you are in the Zone Office and before you begin scouting your Urban Census Zone, transfer the information related to the zone number, section number and urban census zone number from the Urban Census Zone List of Dwellings.<br />Transfer the information related to the block number and building number [<span class="lang">numero de frente</span>], to the respective grids in box B, "Census Location: Urban Area," on the census form. Do this according to the scouting you do in your Urban Census Zone.<br />If the Section Leader tells you that there have been any cartographic changes in your urban census zone, fill out box B, "Census Location: Urban

Area," by transferring the appropriate information from the updated Urban Census Zone Diagram.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 16]</span><br />In the spaces for grid 5, "Zone Number," the information may be in numeric form. If it is, use the first three spaces in the grid, leaving the fourth one blank. If it's alphanumeric, use the first three spaces for the numerical part, and write the appropriate letter in the fourth space.<br />[Below the text is a correctly filled out form for a numeric and alphanumeric annotation.]<br />In the spaces for grid 8, "Block Number," the information can be in numeric form or in alphanumeric form. Follow the same instructions as for grid 5.<br />[Below the text is a correctly filled out form for a numeric and alphanumeric annotation.]<br />Keep in mind that if you are enumerating an Urban Zone, then in box B: "Census Location," you do not record information in the spaces for grid 10, "Section Number," or 11, "Rural Census Zone," because that information corresponds to rural zones.<br />[Below the text is a correctly filled out form showing the first section and a "Urban Census Zone list of dwellings".]<br /><span class="pg">[p. 17]</span><br /><span class="em">Box B: Census Location in Rural Areas</span><br />Transfer the "Section Number" and "Rural Census Zone Number" information from the "Rural Census Zone Populated Areas List" to the census form.<br />In the spaces for grid 11, "Rural Census Area Number" [<span class="lang">A.E.R.</span> number], if the information corresponds to a simple Rural Census Area number [<span class="lang">A.E.R. simple</span>], or a compound Rural Census Area number [<span class="lang">A.E.R. compuesto</span>], use the three grid spaces corresponding to first and last, respectively.<br /><span class="ital">Example 1</span>: If the enumeration takes place in the rural census area with the simple number 005-005, the correct annotation is "005" in both first and last.<br /><span class="ital">Example 2</span>: If the enumeration takes place in rural census area number 007-008, the correct annotation is "007" in first and "008" in last.<br />[Next to each example there is a filled out form.]<br />Keep in mind that if the enumeration takes place in a rural zone you do not record the information in the following grid spaces of box B, "Census Location": 5, "Zone Number"; 6, "Section Number"; 7, "Urban Census Zone Number"; 8, "Block Number"; and 9, "Building Number." These boxes correspond to urban areas.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the area is urban or rural.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_WALL: Predominant construction material of the walls

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PE07A038 PE07A039">3. What is the dwellings predominant building material?<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A038"><div class="i1">3A. The predominant material of the exterior walls is (read each option and circle only one number):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Brick or cement block<br />[] 2 Adobe or mud wall [<span class="lang">tapia</span>]<br />[] 3 Wood (palm [<span class="lang">pona</span>], tornillo tree, etc.)<br />[] 4 Cane sticks with clay [<span class="lang">quincha o caña con barro</span>]<br />[] 5 Woven straw or reeds [<span

class="lang">estera</span>]<br />[] 6 Stone with clay<br />[] 7 Limed or cemented stone or ashlar [<span class="lang">piedra o sillar con cal o cemento</span>]<br />[] 8 Other material</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick or cement block
2	Adobe or mud wall
3	Wood
4	Cane sticks with clay
5	Woven straw or reeds
6	Stone with clay
7	Limed or cemented stone or ashlar
8	Other material
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="PE07A038 PE07A039"><span class="em">Question 3: What is the Dwelling's Predominant Building Material?</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A038"><span class="em">3A. The predominant material of the exterior walls is:</span><br />For option 8, "Other material," take into consideration any type of material not mentioned in the previous options, such as split bamboo [<span class="lang">caña partida</span>], palm leaves, stacked stones, etc. Ask which building material was used for the majority of the exterior walls of the dwelling.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 29]</span><br />In some areas of the jungle the dwellings are like the one in the drawing (without walls). In this case, circle option 8, Other Material. [The text is accompanied by a drawing.]<br /><span class="em">The predominant material of the exterior walls:</span> This refers to the construction material of the majority of the outside walls of the dwelling. It excludes fences or walls which surround the house.<br /><span class="ital">Example 1</span>: If half (50%) of the exterior walls are of thatch [<span class="lang">quincha</span>] and the other half (50%) are of wood, there is no one material that predominates. In this case circle the number of the best option, which is 3: wood (palm [<span class="lang">pona</span>], wood from the <span class="lang">tornillo</span> tree, etc.)<br /><span class="ital">Example 2</span>: If 60% of the walls are made of brick and 40% are made of adobe, circle option 1, "Brick or cement block," because that is the material which predominates.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant construction material of the walls.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_LIGHTING: Electricity from the public network****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PE07A046">7. Does the dwelling receive electric lighting from the public network?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A046"><span class="em">Question 7: Does the dwelling receive electric lighting from the public network?</span><br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>This question refers to whether the dwelling receives electric lighting from the public network, which comes from companies which distribute electric energy. It includes electric lighting provided by generator or municipal power supply [<span class="lang">motor municipal</span>].</li>
```

```
<li>If the respondent responds that he/she "draws" electricity from the street pole or his/her neighbor, circle option 2.</li></ul><br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electricity from the public network.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_OWNERSH: Dwelling ownership****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A048">9. Is the dwelling you occupy (Read each option and circle only one number):<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Rented<br />[] 2 Owned, taken over [

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rented
2	Owned, taken over
3	Owned, paying off in installments
4	Owned, completely paid for
5	Given by job or another household/institution
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A048"><span class="em">Question 9: Is the dwelling you occupy:</span><br />For option 6, "Other", write down any other means of occupying the dwelling. If the head of household answers that the dwelling was built on a piece of land that he/she took over [ [Organism for Informal Property Formalization], circle option number 4, "Completely paid for."<br /><span class="em">Rented</span>. This is a dwelling that is occupied in exchange for payment of a fixed amount on a periodic basis, usually monthly, to the owner of the dwelling.<br /><span class="em">Owned, taken over [

<li>Provided by other household or institution. This is when it is occupied with the consent of a relative in another household, or of an institution, without payment (free) and with no exchange of services.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="em">Other</span>. This includes any other form of occupation of the dwelling. An example is antichresis (which is giving a dwelling as guaranty for a loan), etc.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of dwelling ownership.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_RADIO: Radio****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055"><div class="i1">1A. Household Electrical Appliances</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 Color television<br />[] 3 Audio equipment<br />[] 4 Washing machine<br />[] 5 Refrigerator or freezer<br />[] 6 Computer<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li></ul>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li>

&lt;/ul&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 22.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_ROOMS: How many rooms does the dwelling have**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE07A047">8. How many rooms does the dwelling have in total, excluding the bathroom, kitchen, and garage?<br /><div class="i1">Number of rooms \_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling <span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A047"><span class="em">Question 8: How many rooms does the dwelling have in total, excluding the bathroom, kitchen and garage?</span><br />If there is more than one household in the dwelling, the information about the total number of rooms in the dwelling should come from the respondent from the principal household.<br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the rooms are separated by curtains, fabric, plastic, cardboard, etc. they should not be counted separately. For example, if Jose has a single room whose sides are separated by curtains, you would write the number "1."</li></ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 34]</span><br /><span class="em">Room</span>. This is the space located in a dwelling, bounded by walls which generally go from the floor to the ceiling, and which has a surface area large enough to fit an adult-size bed.<br />The following are considered rooms: bedrooms, dining rooms, dining room/living room/kitchen combinations, studies, maids' rooms or utility rooms [<span class="lang">cuarto de servicio</span>], rooms used for professional purposes, and rooms used or intended for commercial purposes such as lodging.<br />The following are not considered rooms: hallways, entryways or sitting areas [<span class="lang">sala de estar</span>], laundries, kitchen/eating areas [<span class="lang">cocina/comedor</span>], and garages which are used as garages.<br />[The concept of room is shown using a floor plan as an example, which indicates the areas that are considered rooms or not.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling, excluding bathroom, kitchen and garage.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_SEWAGE: Dwelling's bathrooms or toilets are connected to system**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE07A045">6. What are the bathrooms or toilets in the dwelling connected to? (Read each option and circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Public sewer system within the dwelling<br />[] 2 Public sewer system

outside of the dwelling but within the building complex<br />[] 3 Septic tank<br />[] 4 Cesspit, latrine<br />[] 5 River, drainage ditch or canal<br />[] 6 Doesn't have</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewer system within the dwelling
2	Public sewer system outside the dwelling but within the building
3	Septic tank
4	Cesspit or latrine
5	River, drainage ditch or canal
6	Doesn't have
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A045"><span class="em">Question 6: What are the bathroom or toilets in the dwelling connected to?</span><br />If the respondent doesn't answer affirmatively to any one of the options 1-5, circle option 6, doesn't have.<br /><span class="em">Public Sewer System</span>. This is the system of pipes located underground on public land by which dwellings rid themselves of human waste. Depending on where the connection to the toilet/bathroom [<span class="lang">servicio higienico</span>] is located (water, toilet, etc.), it may be:<br />[Each of the following six categories below is accompanied by a drawing reproducing the written description.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">Public sewer system within the dwelling</span>. This is when the connection to the toilet/bathroom [<span class="lang">servicio higienico</span>] is located inside the dwelling.<br />2. <span class="ital">Public sewer system outside of the dwelling but within the building complex</span>. This is when the connection to the toilet/bathroom is within the perimeter of the building complex, as is the case of housing units grouped around a blind alley, or shanties built on a vacant lot.<br />3. <span class="ital">Septic tank</span>. This is when human waste is sent directly to a septic tank which is treated with lime, ashes, or other substances which break down the waste. An example of this is muriatic acid, etc.<br />4. <span class="ital">Cesspit, latrine</span>. This is when human waste is sent directly to a pit which is not treated in any way. Don't count the use of bleach/lye or detergents as agents which break down the waste.</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 33]</span><br /><div class="i1">5. <span class="ital">River, drainage ditch or canal</span>. This is when human waste is disposed of directly into a drainage ditch, river, canal, etc.<br />6. <span class="ital">Doesn't have</span>. This is when the dwelling doesn't have any toilet/bathroom.</div><br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the sewage system.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_WATDAILY: Daily water service****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044">5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">5A. How many hours per day? __</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">5B. How many days a week? _<br />5C. How many hours per day? __</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, there is daily water service
2	No, there is not daily water service
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<br /><span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044"><span class="em">Question 5: Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</span><br />If you circle option 1, "Yes," go to question 5A, "How many hours per day?", and write the answer in the grid space. Then go to question number 6.<br />If you circle option 2, "No," go to question 5B, "How many days per week do you have water service?", and write the answer in the appropriate grid space. Then read question 5C, "How many hours per day?", and write the appropriate response.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>Question 5, "Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?" should be filled out only if you circled one of the options 1-3 in question 4.</li>
```

```
<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has water seven days a week because it is stored in his/her tank, cistern, etc., ask in a friendly way if they actually have water service every day or only some days.</li>
```

```
</ul><br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling had daily water service.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present whose source of water is from public network or public tap [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_WATDAYS: Non-daily water service: days a week****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044">5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a
week?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">5A. How many hours per day? __</div><br /><br
/><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">5B. How many days a week? _<br />5C. How many hours per day?
__</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045
PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling
<span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva></p>
```

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044"><span class="em">Question 5: Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</span><br />If you circle option 1, "Yes," go to question 5A, "How many hours per day?", and write the answer in the grid space. Then go to question number 6.<br />If you circle option 2, "No," go to question 5B, "How many days per week do you have water service?", and write the answer in the appropriate grid space. Then read question 5C, "How many hours per day?", and write the appropriate response.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Question 5, "Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?" should be filled out only if you circled one of the options 1-3 in question 4.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has water seven days a week because it is stored in his/her tank, cistern, etc., ask in a friendly way if they actually have water service every day or only some days.</li></ul><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days per week when the dwelling has water service.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present which have non-daily water service from public network or public tap [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_WATHRS: Daily water service: hours a day**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044">5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">5A. How many hours per day? \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">5B. How many days a week? \_<br />5C. How many hours per day? \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling <span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044"><span class="em">Question 5: Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</span><br />If you circle option 1, "Yes," go to question 5A, "How many hours per day?", and write the answer in the grid space. Then go to question number 6.<br />If you circle option 2, "No," go to question 5B, "How many days per week do you have water service?", and write the answer in the appropriate grid space. Then read question 5C, "How many hours per day?", and write the appropriate response.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Question 5, "Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?" should be filled out only if you circled one of the options 1-3 in question 4.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has water seven days a week because it is stored in his/her tank, cistern, etc., ask in a friendly way if they actually have water service every day or only some days.</li>

</ul><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours each day when the dwelling has water service.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present which have daily water service from public network or public tap [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_WATHRS2: Non-daily water service: hours a day**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044">5. Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">5A. How many hours per day? \_\_</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i2">5B. How many days a week? \_<br />5C. How many hours per day? \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling<br /><span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044"><span class="em">Question 5: Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?</span><br />If you circle option 1, "Yes," go to question 5A, "How many hours per day?," and write the answer in the grid space. Then go to question number 6.<br />If you circle option 2, "No," go to question 5B, "How many days per week do you have water service?," and write the answer in the appropriate grid space. Then read question 5C, "How many hours per day?," and write the appropriate response.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Question 5, "Does the dwelling have water service seven days a week?" should be filled out only if you circled one of the options 1-3 in question 4.</li>

If the respondent answers that he/she has water seven days a week because it is stored in his/her tank, cistern, etc., ask in a friendly way if they actually have water service every day or only some days.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours a day when the dwelling has water service.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present which have non-daily water service from public network or public tap [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_WATSRC: Source of water in the dwelling

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

4. How is the dwelling supplied with water? (Read each option and circle only one number)  
 1 Public network within the dwelling (potable water)  
 2 Public network outside the dwelling but within the building (potable water)  
 3 Public tap (potable water)  
 4 Water tanker or similar  
 5 Well  
 6 River, irrigation ditch, spring or similar  
 7 Neighbor  
 8 Other  
 If you circled any number between 4 and 8, go to question 6.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public network within the dwelling (potable water)
2	Public network outside the dwelling but within the building (potable water)
3	Public tap (potable water)
4	Water tanker or similar
5	Well
6	River, irrigation ditch, spring or similar
7	Neighbor
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A036 PE07A037 PE07A038 PE07A039 PE07A040 PE07A041 PE07A042 PE07A043 PE07A044 PE07A045 PE07A046 PE07A047 PE07A048">Fill out the second section, "Dwelling Characteristics and Services," for the main dwelling </span class="em">only</span>.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A040"><span class="em">Question 4: How is the dwelling supplied with water?</span><br />If you circle one of the options 4-8, go to question 6. Otherwise, go to question 5.<br />In option 8, "Other," take into account any type of supply not mentioned in the above options, such as rainwater, snow, etc.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 30]</span><br /><span class="ital">Reminders </span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the dwelling is supplied with water through various means, record the one that is used the most.</li>

<li>If the dwelling is supplied with water from underground which accumulates in a well, enters the dwelling through piping, and is treated two to four times per year, circle option 1: "Public network within the dwelling (drinking water)." However, if the water is not treated, circle option number 5, "Well."</li>

<li>Water which comes from a river or spring, is not treated in any way, and enters a dwelling through piping which the residents have installed themselves, is not potable. In this case, circle option number 6, "River, irrigation ditch, spring, or similar."</li>

</ul><br /><span class="em">Water Supply</span>: This refers to the origin of the water used in the dwelling, and the way it is supplied to the household.<br /> [Each of the 8 categories below is accompanied by a drawing reproducing the written description.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">Public Network within the Dwelling (potable water)</span>. This is when the dwelling has its own connection to potable water within the dwelling.<br />2. <span class="ital">Public Network outside the Dwelling but within the Building (potable water)</span>. This is when the connection to potable water is located in the courtyard, shared passageway or alley [<span class="lang">pasadizo de los callejones</span>], or lot around which shanties are situated [<span class="lang">corralón</span>],etc.<br />3. <span class="ital">Public Tap (potable water)</span>. This is when the dwelling gets its drinking water from a tap or basin located in the street or other public place, regardless of how the water is stored and distributed inside the dwelling.<br />4. <span class="ital">Water Tanker or Similar</span>. This is when the dwelling gets its water from a tanker truck or water-seller's cart, etc. regardless of how the water is stored and distributed inside the dwelling.</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 31]</span><br /><div class="i1">5. <span class="ital">Well</span>. This is when the dwelling is supplied with water from underground, originating from a well which may be located inside or outside of the dwelling, regardless of how the water is stored and distributed inside the dwelling.<br />6. <span class="ital">River, irrigation ditch [<span class="lang">acequia</span>], spring or similar</span>. This is when the dwelling is supplied with water originating from a river, irrigation ditch, spring, lake, etc., regardless of how it is stored and distributed within the dwelling.<br />7. <span class="ital">Neighbor</span>. This is when the dwelling is supplied with water from the neighbor's public network, well, etc. It may be given or sold.<br />8. <span class="ital">Other</span>. This is when the water is supplied in a way other than what is listed above. Examples are rain, melted snow, etc.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_CABLETV: CableTV connection

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><div class="i1">1B. Services</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Landline phone<br />[] 2 Cell phone<br />[] 3 Internet connection<br />[] 4 Cable TV connection<br />[] 5 None</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li></ul><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has cable television connection.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 69.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_CELL: Cell phone****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Third section: Household characteristics  
 Questions 1-4

1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):

1B. Services  
 1 Landline phone  
 2 Cell phone  
 3 Internet connection  
 4 Cable TV connection  
 5 None

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).

Question 1: Does the household have...? Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.  
 Reminders  
 Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.

If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a cell phone.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 46.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_COMPUTR: Computer****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055"><div class="i1">1A. Household Electrical Appliances</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 Color television<br />[] 3 Audio equipment<br />[] 4 Washing machine<br />[] 5 Refrigerator or freezer<br />[] 6 Computer<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">  
<li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li>  
</ul><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 70.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PE2007A\_FRIDGE: Refrigerator or freezer

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Third section: Household characteristics  
[Questions 1-4]

1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):

1A. Household Electrical Appliances  
1 Radio  
2 Color television  
3 Audio equipment  
4 Washing machine  
5 Refrigerator or freezer  
6 Computer  
7 None

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).

Question 1: Does the household have...?  
Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the

preceding options.

- Reminders
- Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.

- If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator or a freezer.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 55.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_INTERNET: Internet connection

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Third section: Household characteristics  
[Questions 1-4]

1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):

1B. Services

1 Landline phone  
2 Cell phone  
3 Internet connection  
4 Cable TV connection  
5 None

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068

PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li></ul><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an internet connection.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 76.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_NOAPPL: Has any electrical appliances

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span><br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><svar v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055"><div class="i1">1A. Household Electrical Appliances</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 Color television<br />[] 3 Audio equipment<br />[] 4 Washing machine<br />[] 5 Refrigerator or freezer<br />[] 6 Computer<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes, has electrical appliances
2	No, doesn't have electrical appliances
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li></ul><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has at least one electrical appliance (radio, color television, audio equipment, washing machine, refrigerator, or computer).

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 70.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_PHONE: Landline phone**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span><br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058

PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><div class="i1">1B. Services</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Landline phone<br />[] 2 Cell phone<br />[] 3 Internet connection<br />[] 4 Cable TV connection<br />[] 5 None</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li></ul><br /></sva>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a land line phone.

#### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 59.5%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PE2007A\_STEREO: Audio equipment

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Third section: Household characteristics  
[Questions 1-4]

1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):

1A. Household Electrical Appliances  
 1 Radio  
 2 Color television  
 3 Audio equipment  
 4 Washing machine  
 5 Refrigerator or freezer  
 6 Computer  
 7 None

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).

Question 1: Does the household have...? Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.  
**Reminders**  
 Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.

If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has audio equipment.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 58.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_TV: Color television****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Third section: Household characteristics  
 [Questions 1-4]

`<p><sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055"><div class="i1">1A. Household Electrical Appliances</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 Color television<br />[] 3 Audio equipment<br />[] 4 Washing machine<br />[] 5 Refrigerator or freezer<br />[] 6 Computer<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></sva>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>`

`<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li></ul><br /></sva>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a color television.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 32.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_WASHER: Washing machine****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055"><div class="i1">1A. Household Electrical Appliances</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Radio<br />[] 2 Color television<br />[] 3 Audio equipment<br />[] 4 Washing machine<br />[] 5 Refrigerator or freezer<br />[] 6 Computer<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">  
<li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li>  
</ul><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 70.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### PE2007A\_CHIMNEY: Kitchen has a chimney

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PE07A062"><div class="i1">2A. Does the kitchen have a chimney?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058
PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068
PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and
secondary).<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A061 PE07A062"><span class="em">Question 2: What is the most common energy or fuel used
in the household for cooking?</span><br />Take into account only the fuel which is used most frequently in the
household.<br />If you circle any of the options 3-6, go to question 2A, "Do you have a chimney in the place where the
kitchen is located?"<br />Include branches, dry leaves, straw, etc. in option 7, "Other."<br />Option 8, "They don't cook,"
should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if they do not cook their food in the household.<br /><span
class="pg">[p. 36]</span><br /><span class="em">Chimney</span>. This is the duct whose purpose is to vent or expel
to the outside smoke created when using the kitchen to prepare food. This duct may be of metal or other material and
should be located directly where the smoke or byproduct of the kerosene, coal, wood, or dung escapes.<br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the kitchen has a chimney.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present, which use kerosene, coal, wood, or manure for cooking [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_DISHEAR: Auditory disability**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Vision, even when using glasses<br />[] 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids<br />[] 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [<span class="lang">entonar/vocalizar</span>])<br />[] 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet<br />[] 5 Other impairment or restriction<br />[] 6 No one with a disability</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069"><span class="em">Question 4: Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction?</span><br />In option 5, "Other impairment or restriction," include Down syndrome, mental retardation, senile dementia, Alzheimer's, autism, psychiatric disturbance, etc.<br />Option 6, "No one with a disability," should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if no one in the household has a permanent impairment or restriction.<br /><span class="em">Disability</span>. This is when a person has permanent physical, visual, auditory or mental impairments that substantially limit one or more of the

activities of daily living in the manner or within the range considered normal for his/her age.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has an auditory disability.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 81.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_DISLIMB: Disability related to arms and hands, or legs and feet

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Vision, even when using glasses<br />[] 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids<br />[] 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [<span class="lang">entonar/vocalizar</span>])<br />[] 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet<br />[] 5 Other impairment or restriction<br />[] 6 No one with a disability</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069"><span class="em">Question 4: Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction?</span><br />In option 5, "Other impairment or restriction," include Down syndrome, mental retardation, senile dementia, Alzheimer's, autism, psychiatric disturbance, etc.<br />Option 6, "No one with a disability," should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if no one in the household has a permanent impairment or restriction.<br /><span class="em">Disability</span>. This

is when a person has permanent physical, visual, auditory or mental impairments that substantially limit one or more of the activities of daily living in the manner or within the range considered normal for his/her age.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has a disability related to arms and hands, or legs and feet.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 80.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_DISNONE: Has any disability

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Vision, even when using glasses<br />[] 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids<br />[] 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has a disability
2	No, doesn't have any disability
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069"><span class="em">Question 4: Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction?</span><br />In option 5, "Other impairment or restriction," include Down syndrome, mental retardation, senile dementia, Alzheimer's, autism, psychiatric disturbance, etc.<br />Option 6, "No one with a disability," should not be read out loud. Circle this option

only if no one in the household has a permanent impairment or restriction. **Disability**. This is when a person has permanent physical, visual, auditory or mental impairments that substantially limit one or more of the activities of daily living in the manner or within the range considered normal for his/her age.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has a disability.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 8.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_DISOTHER: Other disability (any other limitations)

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)  1 Vision, even when using glasses  2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids  3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [entonar/vocalizar])  4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet  5 Other impairment or restriction  6 No one with a disability

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).

Question 4: Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? In option 5, "Other impairment or restriction," include Down syndrome, mental retardation, senile dementia, Alzheimer's,

autism, psychiatric disturbance, etc.<br />Option 6, "No one with a disability," should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if no one in the household has a permanent impairment or restriction.<br /><span class="em">Disability</span>. This is when a person has permanent physical, visual, auditory or mental impairments that substantially limit one or more of the activities of daily living in the manner or within the range considered normal for his/her age.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has other disabilities (limitations other than visual, auditory, speaking, and those related to arm and leg mobility).

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 80%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_DISSPK: Speaking disability

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Vision, even when using glasses<br />[] 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids<br />[] 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069"><span class="em">Question 4: Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of

his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction?</span><br />In option 5, "Other impairment or restriction," include Down syndrome, mental retardation, senile dementia, Alzheimer's, autism, psychiatric disturbance, etc.<br />Option 6, "No one with a disability," should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if no one in the household has a permanent impairment or restriction.<br /><span class="em">Disability</span>. This is when a person has permanent physical, visual, auditory or mental impairments that substantially limit one or more of the activities of daily living in the manner or within the range considered normal for his/her age.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has a speaking disability.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 81.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_DISVIS: Visual disability

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">4. Is there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Vision, even when using glasses<br />[] 2 Hearing, even when using hearing aids<br />[] 3 Speaking (voicing/vocalizing [<span class="lang">entonar/vocalizar</span>])<br />[] 4 Using arms and hands/legs and feet<br />[] 5 Other impairment or restriction<br />[] 6 No one with a disability</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069"><span class="em">Question 4: Is

there anyone with a disability, that is, a person with a permanent physical or mental impairment which limits one or more of his/her activities of daily living? Does anyone in this household have a permanent impairment or restriction?</span><br />In option 5, "Other impairment or restriction," include Down syndrome, mental retardation, senile dementia, Alzheimer's, autism, psychiatric disturbance, etc.<br />Option 6, "No one with a disability," should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if no one in the household has a permanent impairment or restriction.<br /><span class="em">Disability</span>. This is when a person has permanent physical, visual, auditory or mental impairments that substantially limit one or more of the activities of daily living in the manner or within the range considered normal for his/her age.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person in the household has a visual disability.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 77.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_FUELCOOK: Most common energy source for cooking

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="PE07A061" v="PE07A061 PE07A062">2. What is the most common energy or fuel used in the household for cooking? (Read each option and circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Gas<br />[] 3 Kerosene (go to 2A)<br />[] 4 Coal (go to 2A)<br />[] 5 Wood (go to 2A)<br />[] 6 Manure (go to 2A)<br />[] 7 Other<br />[] 8 Do not cook</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
4	Coal
5	Wood
6	Manure
7	Other
8	Do not cook

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A061 PE07A062"><span class="em">Question 2: What is the most common energy or fuel used in the household for cooking?</span><br />Take into account only the fuel which is used most frequently in the household.<br />If you circle any of the options 3-6, go to question 2A, "Do you have a chimney in the place where the kitchen is located?"<br />Include branches, dry leaves, straw, etc. in option 7, "Other."<br />Option 8, "They don't cook," should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if they do not cook their food in the household.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 36]</span><br /><span class="em">Chimney</span>. This is the duct whose purpose is to vent or expel to the outside smoke created when using the kitchen to prepare food. This duct may be of metal or other material and should be located directly where the smoke or byproduct of the kerosene, coal, wood, or dung escapes.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's most common energy source for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_MIGRANTS: Number of people in another country**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE07A063">3. How many of the people who used to be part of this household are living permanently in another country?<br /><div class="i1">Number of persons \_</div><br /><div class="i1">If the answer is none, write 0.<br />If the answer is 10 or more, write 9.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A063"><span class="em">Question 3: How many of the people who used to be part of this household are living permanently in another country?</span><br />There is no period of reference for this question. Include all people who were part of and lived in the household and who emigrated to live in another country permanently.<br />If the respondent says that no one who was a member of the household left to live permanently in another country, write 0 in the appropriate box. If there were 10 or more, write 9.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: German (the head of household) says that his son Fernando, who used to be part of the household, has been living permanently in Argentina for five years. Write 1 in the box that corresponds to "Number of persons."<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 3 from the Census Form correctly filled out according to the example.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people from the household who are staying in another country.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_NOSERV: Has phone, television or internet connection**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Third section: Household characteristics</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-4]</p>

<p><sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060">1. Does the household have (read each option and circle one or more numbers):<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><div class="i1">1B. Services</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Landline phone<br />[] 2 Cell phone<br />[] 3 Internet connection<br />[] 4 Cable TV connection<br />[] 5 None</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, at least one service
2	No, doesn't have these services
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060 PE07A061 PE07A062 PE07A063 PE07A064 PE07A065 PE07A066 PE07A067 PE07A068 PE07A069">Procedure for the third section, "Housing Characteristics," for all households in the dwelling (primary and secondary).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A049 PE07A050 PE07A051 PE07A052 PE07A053 PE07A054 PE07A055 PE07A056 PE07A057 PE07A058 PE07A059 PE07A060"><span class="em">Question 1: Does the household have...?</span><br />Option 7 for item 1A, "Household Electrical Appliances," and option 5 for item 1B, "Services," should not be read out loud. Circle them if the respondent answers that he/she has none of the household electrical appliances and services mentioned among the preceding options.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">  
<li>Don't make any assumptions based on what you see. For example, the refrigerator or television you see may not work.</li>

<li>If the respondent answers that he/she has devices or appliances that aren't working, ask if they will soon be repaired. If the respondent doesn't plan on repairing them, do not include them.</li>  
</ul><br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has at least one phone, television or internet connection services.

#### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Private dwellings with people present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 43.8%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CHSURV: Children surviving****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LASTBYR: Year of last birth****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929

1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968

1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007

2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union

3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous

219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

### SEX: Sex

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

### concept

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLPE: Province of birth, Peru**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chachapoyas
0102	Bagua
0103	Bongara
0104	Condorcanqui
0105	Luya
0106	Rodriguez De Mendoza
0107	Utcubamba
0199	Department of Amazonas, province not specified
0201	Huaraz
0202	Aija
0203	Antonio Raymondi
0204	Asuncion
0205	Bolognesi
0206	Carhuaz
0207	Carlos Fermin Fitzcarrald
0208	Casma
0209	Corongo
0210	Huari
0211	Huarmey

0212	Huaylas
0213	Mariscal Luzurriaga
0214	Ocros
0215	Pallasca
0216	Pomabamba
0217	Recuay
0218	Santa
0219	Sihuas
0220	Yungay
0299	Department of Ancash, province not specified
0301	Abancay
0302	Andahuaylas
0303	Antabamba
0304	Aymaraes
0305	Cotabambas
0306	Chincheros
0307	Grao
0399	Department of Apurimac, province not specified
0401	Arequipa
0402	Camana
0403	Caraveli
0404	Castilla
0405	Caylloma
0406	Condesuyos
0407	Islay
0408	La Union
0499	Department of Arequipa, province not specified
0501	Huamanga
0502	Cangallo
0503	Huanca Sancos
0504	Huanta
0505	La Mar
0506	Lucanas
0507	Parinacochas
0508	Paucar Del Sara Sara
0509	Sucre
0510	Victor Fajardo
0511	Vilcashuaman
0599	Department of Ayacucho, province not specified

0601	Cajamarca
0602	Cajabamba
0603	Celendin
0604	Chota
0605	Contumaza
0606	Cutervo
0607	Hualgayoc
0608	Jaen
0609	San Ignacio
0610	San Marcos
0611	San Miguel
0612	San Pablo
0613	Santa Cruz
0699	Department of Cajamarca, province not specified
0701	Callao
0801	Cusco
0802	Acomayo
0803	Anta
0804	Calca
0805	Canas
0806	Canchis
0807	Chumbivilcas
0808	Espinar
0809	La Convencion
0810	Paruro
0811	Paucartambo
0812	Quispicanchi
0813	Urubamba
0899	Department of Cusco, province not specified
0901	Huancavelica
0902	Acobamba
0903	Angaraes
0904	Castrovirreyna
0905	Churcampa
0906	Huaytara
0907	Tayacaja
0999	Department of Huancavelica, province not specified
1001	Huanuco
1002	Ambo

1003	Dos De Mayo
1004	Huacaybamba
1005	Huamalies
1006	Leoncio Prado
1007	Marañon
1008	Pachitea
1009	Puerto Inca
1010	Lauricocha
1011	Yarowilca
1099	Department of Huanuco, province not specified
1101	Ica
1102	Chincha
1103	Nasca
1104	Palpa
1105	Pisco
1199	Department of Ica, province not specified
1201	Huancayo
1202	Concepcion
1203	Chanchamayo
1204	Jauja
1205	Junin
1206	Satipo
1207	Tarma
1208	Yauli
1209	Chupaca
1299	Department of Junin, province not specified
1301	Trujillo
1302	Ascope
1303	Bolivar
1304	Chepen
1305	Julcan
1306	Otuzco
1307	Pacasmayo
1308	Pataz
1309	Sanchez Carrion
1310	Santiago De Chuco
1311	Gran Chimu
1312	Viru
1399	Department of La Libertad, province not specified

1401	Chiclayo
1402	Ferreñafe
1403	Lambayeque
1499	Department of Lambayeque, province not specified
1501	Lima
1502	Barranca
1503	Cajatambo
1504	Canta
1505	Cañete
1506	Huaral
1507	Huarochiri
1508	Huaura
1509	Oyon
1510	Yauyos
1599	Department of Lima, province not specified
1601	Maynas
1602	Alto Amazonas
1603	Loreto
1604	Mariscal Ramon Castilla
1605	Requena
1606	Ucayali
1607	Datem del Marañon
1608	Putumayo
1699	Department of Loreto, province not specified
1701	Tambopata
1702	Manu
1703	Tahuamanu
1799	Department of Madre de Dios, province not specified
1801	Mariscal Nieto
1802	Gral. Sanchez Cerro
1803	Ilo
1899	Department of Moquegua, province not specified
1901	Pasco
1902	Daniel Alcides Carrion
1903	Oxapampa
1999	Department of Pasco, province not specified
2001	Piura
2002	Ayabaca
2003	Huancabamba

2004	Morropón
2005	Paita
2006	Sullana
2007	Talara
2008	Sechura
2099	Department of Piura, province not specified
2101	Puno
2102	Azangaro
2103	Carabaya
2104	Chucuito
2105	El Collao
2106	Huancane
2107	Lampa
2108	Melgar
2109	Moho
2110	San Antonio De Putina
2111	San Roman
2112	Sandia
2113	Yunguyo
2199	Department of Puno, province not specified
2201	Moyobamba
2202	Bellavista
2203	El Dorado
2204	Huallaga
2205	Lamas
2206	Mariscal Caceres
2207	Picota
2208	Rioja
2209	San Martin
2210	Tocache
2299	Department of San Martin, province not specified
2301	Tacna
2302	Candarave
2303	Jorge Basadre
2304	Tarata
2399	Department of Tacna, province not specified
2401	Tumbes
2402	Contralmirante Villar
2403	Zarumilla

2499	Department of Tumbes, province not specified
2501	Coronel Portillo
2502	Atalaya
2503	Padre Abad
2504	Purus
2599	Department of Ucayali, province not specified
9998	FOREIGN COUNTRY
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLPE indicates the person's province of birth within Peru.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MTONGPE: Mother tongue, Peru****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Quechua
2	Aymar�a
3	Ash�ninka
4	Other indigenous language
5	Spanish
6	Foreign language
7	Deaf-mute
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

MTONGPE indicates the respondent's mother tongue: the first language learned as a child.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish

5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox

6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil

6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army

6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission

6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified

6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus

6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church

6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church

6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission

6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel

6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia

6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin

7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany

7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism

7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat

7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone

7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCPE: Educational attainment, Peru

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool
120	Basic special school
121	Year 1

122	Year 2
123	Year 3
124	Year 4
200	Primary education
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, grade unknown
300	Secondary education
301	Secondary, grade 1
302	Secondary, grade 2
303	Secondary, grade 3
304	Secondary, grade 4
305	Secondary, grade 5
306	Secondary, grade 6
400	Regular basic (1972-1982)
401	Regular basic, grade 1
402	Regular basic, grade 2
403	Regular basic, grade 3
404	Regular basic, grade 4
405	Regular basic, grade 5
406	Regular basic, grade 6
407	Regular basic, grade 7
408	Regular basic, grade 8
409	Regular basic, grade 9
500	Trade school (1972-1982)
501	Trade school, grade 1
502	Trade school, grade 2
503	Trade school, grade 3
504	Trade school, grade 4
505	Trade school, grade 5
506	Trade school, grade 6
507	Trade school, grade 7
508	Trade school, grade 8/9
600	Tertiary education
610	Non-university

611	Tertiary non-university, incomplete
612	Tertiary non-university, complete
620	University
621	University, incomplete
622	University, complete
630	Master's or doctorate degree
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCPE indicates the person's educational attainment in Peru in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and

inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months

202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990

Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005

Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001

Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020

Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992

Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1901  
 Ireland 1911  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kenya 1989  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Laos 1995  
 Lesotho 1996  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987  
 Malawi 1998  
 Malawi 2008  
 Malaysia 1970  
 Malaysia 1980-1991  
 Malaysia 2000  
 Mali 1987  
 Mali 1998  
 Mali 2009  
 Mauritius 1990  
 Mauritius 2000  
 Mauritius 2011  
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
 Mexico 2010  
 Mexico 2015  
 Mexico 2020  
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
 Mongolia 2000  
 Morocco 1982  
 Morocco 1994  
 Morocco 2004  
 Morocco 2014  
 Mozambique 1997  
 Mozambique 2007  
 Myanmar 2014  
 Nepal 2001  
 Nepal 2011  
 Netherlands 1960  
 Netherlands 1971  
 Netherlands 2001  
 Netherlands 2011  
 Nicaragua 1971  
 Nicaragua 1995  
 Nicaragua 2005  
 Nigeria 2008  
 Nigeria 2009  
 Nigeria 2010  
 Pakistan 1973  
 Palestine 1997  
 Palestine 2007  
 Palestine 2017  
 Panama 1960 - Spanish  
 Panama 1970 - Spanish  
 Panama 1980 - Spanish  
 Panama 1990 - Spanish  
 Panama 2000 - Spanish  
 Panama 2010  
 Papua New Guinea 1980  
 Papua New Guinea 1990  
 Papua New Guinea 2000  
 Paraguay 1962  
 Paraguay 1972  
 Paraguay 1982  
 Paraguay 1992  
 Paraguay 2002  
 Peru 1993  
 Peru 2007  
 Peru 2017  
 Philippines 1990  
 Philippines 2000  
 Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 1988  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970  
 Puerto Rico 1980  
 Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970

United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years

18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer

111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies

227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## **DISEMP: Employment disability**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]

068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]

076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]

124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]

152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]

156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]

188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]

218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]

300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]

300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]

340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]

480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]

604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]

608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]

608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]

704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]

704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]

840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]

840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG1\_5\_PE: Department of residence 5 years ago, Peru; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
604001	Amazonas
604002	Ancash
604003	Apurímac
604004	Arequipa
604005	Ayacucho
604006	Cajamarca
604007	Callao
604008	Cusco
604009	Huancavelica
604010	Huánuco
604011	Ica
604012	Junín
604013	La Libertad
604014	Lambayeque
604015	Lima
604016	Loreto
604017	Madre de Dios
604018	Moquegua
604019	Pasco
604020	Piura
604021	Puno
604022	San Martín
604023	Tacna
604024	Tumbes
604025	Ucayali
604097	Abroad
604098	Unknown
604099	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_PE indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago within Peru. Migration department codes from MIG1\_5\_PE are compatible with codes from GEO1\_PE.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG2\_5\_PE: Province of residence 5 years ago, Peru; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
604001001	Chachapoyas
604001002	Bagua
604001003	Bongará
604001004	Condorcanqui
604001005	Luya
604001006	Rodríguez De Mendoza
604001007	Utcubamba
604001098	Amazonas department, unknown province
604002001	Huaraz
604002005	Bolognesi, Ocros
604002006	Carhuaz
604002007	Carlos Fermín Fitzcarrald, Antonio Raymondi, Asunción
604002008	Casma
604002010	Huari
604002011	Huarmey
604002012	Huaylas
604002015	Pallasca, Corongo
604002016	Pomabamba, Mariscal Luzuriaga
604002017	Recuay, Aija
604002018	Santa
604002019	Sihuas

604002020	Yungay
604002098	Ancash department, unknown province
604003001	Abancay
604003002	Andahuaylas
604003004	Aymaraes, Antabamba
604003005	Cotabambas
604003006	Chincheros
604003007	Graú
604003098	Apurímac department, unknown province
604004001	Arequipa
604004002	Camaná
604004003	Caravelí
604004004	Castilla
604004005	Caylloma
604004006	Condesuyos, La Unión
604004007	Islay
604004098	Arequipa department, unknown province
604005001	Huamanga
604005002	Cangallo, Víctor Fajardo
604005004	Huanta
604005005	La Mar
604005006	Lucanas, Huanca Sancos
604005007	Parinacochas, Páucar del Sara Sara
604005011	Vilcas Huamán, Sucre
604005098	Ayacucho department, unknown province
604006001	Cajamarca
604006002	Cajabamba
604006003	Celendín
604006004	Chota
604006005	Contumazá
604006006	Cutervo
604006007	Hualgayoc
604006008	Jaén
604006009	San Ignacio
604006010	San Marcos
604006011	San Miguel, San Pablo
604006013	Santa Cruz
604006098	Cajamarca province, unknown province
604007001	Callao

604008001	Cusco
604008002	Acomayo
604008003	Anta
604008004	Calca
604008005	Canas
604008006	Canchis
604008007	Chumbivilcas
604008008	Espinar
604008009	La Convención
604008010	Paruro
604008011	Paucartambo
604008012	Quispicanchi
604008013	Urubamba
604008098	Cusco department, unknown province
604009001	Huancavelica
604009002	Acobamba
604009003	Angaraes
604009005	Churcampa
604009006	Huaytará, Castrovirreyna
604009007	Tayacaja
604009098	Huancavelica department, unknown province
604010001	Huánuco
604010002	Ambo
604010003	Dos de Mayo, Lauricocha, Yarowilca
604010005	Huamalíes
604010006	Leoncio Prado
604010007	Marañón, Huacaybamba
604010008	Pachitea
604010009	Puerto Inca
604010098	Huánuco department, unknown province
604011001	Ica
604011002	Chincha
604011003	Nasca, Palpa
604011005	Pisco
604011098	Ica department, unknown province
604012001	Huancayo, Chupaca
604012002	Concepción
604012003	Chanchamayo
604012004	Jauja

604012005	Junín
604012006	Satipo
604012007	Tarma
604012008	Yauli
604012098	Junín department, unknown province
604013001	Trujillo, Virú
604013002	Ascope
604013004	Chepén
604013005	Julcán
604013006	Otuzco, Gran Chimú
604013007	Pacasmayo
604013008	Pataz, Bolívar
604013009	Sánchez Carrión
604013010	Santiago de Chuco
604013098	La Libertad department, unknown province
604014001	Chiclayo
604014002	Ferreñafe
604014003	Lambayeque
604014098	Lambayeque department, unknown province
604015001	Lima
604015002	Barranca
604015005	Cañete
604015006	Huaral
604015007	Huachirirí, Canta
604015008	Huaura
604015009	Oyón, Cajatambo
604015010	Yauyos
604015098	Lima department, unknown province
604016001	Maynas, Putumayo
604016002	Alto Amazonas, Datem del Marañón
604016003	Loreto
604016004	Mariscal Ramón Castilla
604016005	Requena
604016006	Ucayali
604016098	Loreto department, unknown province
604017001	Tahuamanu, Manu, Tambopata
604017098	Madre de Dios department, unknown province
604018001	Mariscal Nieto, General Sánchez Cerro
604018003	Ilo

604018098	Moquegua department, unknown province
604019001	Pasco
604019002	Daniel Alcides Carrión
604019003	Oxapampa
604019098	Pasco department, unknown province
604020001	Piura, Sechura
604020002	Ayabaca
604020003	Huancabamba
604020004	Morropón
604020005	Paita
604020006	Sullana
604020007	Talara
604020098	Piura department, unknown province
604021001	Puno
604021002	Azángaro
604021003	Carabaya
604021004	Chucuito
604021005	El Collao
604021006	Huancané, Moho
604021007	Lampa
604021008	Melgar
604021010	San Antonio de Putina
604021011	San Román
604021012	Sandia
604021013	Yunguyo
604021098	Puno department, unknown province
604022001	Moyobamba
604022002	Bellavista
604022003	El Dorado
604022004	Huallaga
604022005	Lamas
604022006	Mariscal Cácares
604022007	Picota
604022008	Rioja
604022009	San Martín
604022010	Tocache
604022098	San Martín department, unknown province
604023001	Tacna
604023003	Jorge Basadre, Candarave, Tarata

604023098	Tacna department, unknown province
604024001	Tumbes, Contralmirante Villar
604024003	Zarumilla
604024098	Tumbes department, unknown province
604025001	Coronel Portillo
604025002	Atalaya, Purús
604025003	Padre Abad
604025098	Ucayali department, unknown province
604097097	Abroad
604098098	Unknown
604099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_PE indicates the person's province of residence five years ago within Peru. Migration province codes from MIG2\_5\_PE are compatible with codes from GEO2\_PE.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros

11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa

14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada

21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands

23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)

32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.

40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia

43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_AGE: Age in years

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A403 PE07A404">3. How old are you in completed years?<br /><div class="i1">If one or more completed years, write only years: \_\_<br />(If more than 98, write 98)</div><br /><div class="i1">If less than one year, write only months: \_\_<br />(If less than one month, write 0)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98 or more years

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A403 PE07A404"><span class="em">Question 3: How old are you in completed

years?</span><br />Record the age of the respondent on Census Day, and not the age he/she is going to be.<br />Do not record information in both the "Record years only" and the "Record months only" spaces.<br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the person is one year old or more, write the number of years only in the "Record years only" space. If the person is more than 98, write 98. For those aged less than 10 years, write the number using a single digit.</li></ul><br />[Next to the text, there are graphics of the "How Old Are You?" box show examples for a seven year old and a one-hundred-and-one year old.]<br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the person is less than one year old, write the number of months only in the "Record months only" box. For those aged less than 10 months, write the age with a single digit. If less than one month, write 0 (zero) in the grid for months.</li></ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 46]</span><br />[Next to the text, there are graphics of the "How Old Are You?" box show examples for a nine month old child and a child who is only a few days old.]<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Lupita Sandoval was born in March,1967. On October 21, 2007, she is 40 years old in completed years, so you write "40" in the box "Record Years Only."<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_AGEMONTH: Age in months

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A403 PE07A404">3. How old are you in completed years?<br /><div class="i1">If one or more completed years, write only years: \_\_<br />(If more than 98, write 98)</div><br /><div class="i1">If less than one year, write only months: \_\_<br />(If less than one month, write 0)</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A403 PE07A404"><span class="em">Question 3: How old are you in completed years?</span><br />Record the age of the respondent on Census Day, and not the age he/she is going to be.<br />Do not record information in both the "Record years only" and the "Record months only" spaces.<br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the person is one year old or more, write the number of years only in the "Record years only" space. If the person is more than 98, write 98. For those aged less than 10 years, write the number using a single digit.</li></ul><br />[Next to the text, there are graphics of the "How Old Are You?" box show examples for a seven year old and a one-hundred-and-one year old.]<br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the person is less than one year old, write the number of months only in the "Record months only" box. For those aged less than 10 months, write the age with a single digit. If less than one month, write 0 (zero) in the grid for months.</li></ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 46]</span><br />[Next to the text, there are graphics of the "How Old Are You?" box show examples for a nine month old child and a child who is only a few days old.]<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Lupita Sandoval was born in March,1967. On October 21, 2007, she is 40 years old in completed years, so you write "40" in the box "Record Years Only."<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in months.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons less than 1 year old [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_BIRTHREG: Has birth certificate on file with civil registry office**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A405">4. Do you have birth certificate on file with the civil registry office?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A405"><span class="em">Question 4: Do you have a birth certificate on file with the civil registry office? </span><br />Having a birth certificate means that the person's birth has been registered in the civil registry office. If the respondent answers that he/she does not have a birth certificate because he/she hasn't picked it up from the civil registry office yet, or has lost it, circle number 1, "yes."<br /><span class="em">Birth Certificate</span>. This is the document that proves a person's identification by means of his/her registration with the civil registry office.<br /><span class="em">Civil Registry</span>. This is the public office in charge of recording births, marriages, deaths and other acts which alter a person's civil status. It issues certificates that prove a person's identity and maintains citizens' civil records.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a birth certificate on file with the civil registry office.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_CTRY5YR: Country of residence 5 years ago****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410
PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421
PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies
to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a=" PE07A412" v="PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417">6. Were you living in this
district five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Not yet born (go to question 7)<br />[] 2 Yes (go to question 7)<br />[] 3
No (go to question 6A)</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417"><div class="i1">6A. In which district or
department were you living five years ago?</div><br /><div class="i2">District ____<br />Department/Country ____<br
/>(If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3099	African countries
4002	Argentina
4006	Bolivia
4007	Brazil
4008	Canada
4009	Chile
4010	Colombia
4011	Costa Rica
4012	Cuba
4014	Ecuador
4016	United States
4024	Mexico
4026	Panama
4027	Paraguay
4036	Uruguay
4037	Venezuela
4099	Other American countries
5008	People's Republic of China
5010	South Korea
5019	Israel
5020	Japan

5099	Other Asian countries
6002	Germany
6005	Belgium
6009	Spain
6011	France
6016	Italy
6022	Netherlands
6025	United Kingdom
6028	Sweden
6029	Switzerland
6038	Russia
6099	Other European countries
7001	Australia
8000	Other countries
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417"><span class="em">Question 6: Were you living in this district five years ago?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the person hadn't been born yet, circle option 1, "Had not been born yet" and go to question 7.</li>

<li>If he/she lived in the district you are enumerating, circle number 2, "Yes", and go to question 7.</li>

<li>If the person lived in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 3, "No". Go on to question 6A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the person lived in another country, circle number 3, "No". Then go on to question 6A and write the name of the country, making sure you write it only on the line corresponding to "country."</li></ul><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's country of residence 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 5+ living abroad 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_HERE5YR: Was living in this district five years ago****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410
PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421
PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies
to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a=" PE07A412" v="PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417">6. Were you living in this
district five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Not yet born (go to question 7)<br />[] 2 Yes (go to question 7)<br />[] 3
No (go to question 6A)</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 5
2	Yes
3	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410
PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421
PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies
to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417"><span class="em">Question 6:
Were you living in this district five years ago?</span><br /><ul class="b1">
```

```
<li>If the person hadn't been born yet, circle option 1, "Had not been born yet" and go to question 7.</li>
```

```
<li>If he/she lived in the district you are enumerating, circle number 2, "Yes", and go to question 7.</li>
```

```
<li>If the person lived in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 3, "No". Go on to question 6A and
write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>
```

```
<li>If the person lived in another country, circle number 3, "No". Then go on to question 6A and write the name of the
country, making sure you write it only on the line corresponding to "country."</li>
```

```
</ul><br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was living in this district five years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A401">1. What is your relation to the head of household? (circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household<br />[] 2 Spouse or partner<br />[] 3 Child/step-child<br />[] 4 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 Grandchild<br />[] 6 Parents/parents-in-law<br />[] 7 Other relative<br />[] 8 Household worker<br />[] 9 Boarder<br />[] 0 Other unrelated person</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse or partner
03	Child/stepchild
04	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild
06	Parents/In-laws
07	Other relative
08	Household worker
09	Boarder
10	Other unrelated person
11	Person in a collective dwelling

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A401"><span class="em">Question 1: What is your relation to the head of household?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

If you are interviewing the head of household (the first person recorded in question 2 of the fourth section), don't ask them this question. Instead, circle option 1, "Head of Household."

Do ask the rest of the people their relationship to the head of household and circle the corresponding option.

[p. 45]

Head of household. This is the person recognized as such by other household members and who lives permanently in the dwelling.

Other Relative. This includes blood relatives of the head of household: aunts and uncles, cousins, great-grandchildren, nieces and nephews, siblings, etc.

Boarder. This is a person who pays the head of household for the right to live in the dwelling and to eat within the household.

Example: Juan Perez is the head of household. If you interview his daughter, Camila, then you would circle option number 3, "child/stepchild," for this question.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_RESCTRY: Country of residence

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons [Applies to questions 1-8]

5. Do you live permanently in this district? 1 Yes (go to question 6) 2 No (go to question 5A)

5A. In which district or department do you live permanently? \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_ Department/Country (If the person lives abroad, only write the name of the country)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4002	Argentina

4006	Bolivia
4007	Brazil
4008	Canada
4009	Chile
4010	Colombia
4014	Ecuador
4016	United States
4024	Mexico
4037	Venezuela
4099	Other American countries
5019	Israel
5020	Japan
5099	Other Asian countries
6002	Germany
6005	Belgium
6009	Spain
6011	France
6016	Italy
6022	Netherlands
6025	United Kingdom
6028	Sweden
6029	Switzerland
6099	Other European countries
7001	Australia
8000	Other countries
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411"><span class="em">Question 5: Are you a permanent resident of this district?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the person lives in the same district you are enumerating, circle number 1, "Yes," and go to question 6.</li>

<li>If the person lives permanently in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 2, "No." Go on to question 5A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the person lives permanently in another country, circle number 2, "No." Go to question 5A and write the name of the country, making sure to write it only on the line corresponding to country.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br />A person's place of permanent residence is the place he/she considers it to be.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 47]</span><br /><span class="ital">Example 1</span>: Andrea is being enumerated in the Callao district. She tells you that she is a permanent resident in the district so you circle number 1, "Yes,"

and then go on to question 6. *Example 2*: Juan is being enumerated in the Talara district. He tells you that he is a permanent resident of El Tambo district in the state of Junin and is here for his job. Circle number 2, "No," and write "El Tambo" on the line for district and Junin on the line for department.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons permanently living abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_RESIDENT: Lives permanently in this district

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" PE07A406" v="PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411">5. Do you live permanently in this district?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 6)<br />[] 2 No (go to question 5A)</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411"><span class="em">Question 5: Are you a permanent resident of this district?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the person lives in the same district you are enumerating, circle number 1, "Yes," and go to question 6.</li>

If the person lives permanently in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 2, "No." Go on to question 5A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.

If the person lives permanently in another country, circle number 2, "No." Go to question 5A and write the name of the country, making sure to write it only on the line corresponding to country.

**Reminder**  
A person's place of permanent residence is the place he/she considers it to be.  
[p. 47]  
**Example 1**: Andrea is being enumerated in the Callao district. She tells you that she is a permanent resident in the district so you circle number 1, "Yes," and then go on to question 6.  
**Example 2**: Juan is being enumerated in the Talara district. He tells you that he is a permanent resident of El Tambo district in the state of Junin and is here for his job. Circle number 2, "No," and write "El Tambo" on the line for district and Junin on the line for department.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lives permanently in this district.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_RESPROV: Province of residence

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

For all persons  
[Applies to questions 1-8]

5. Do you live permanently in this district?  
1 Yes (go to question 6)  
2 No (go to question 5A)

5A. In which district or department do you live permanently?  
\_\_\_\_ District  
\_\_\_\_ Department/Country  
(If the person lives abroad, only write the name of the country)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chachapoyas

0102	Bagua
0103	Bongara
0104	Condorcanqui
0105	Luya
0106	Rodriguez De Mendoza
0107	Utcubamba
0199	Department of Amazonas, province not specified
0201	Huaraz
0202	Aija
0203	Antonio Raymondi
0204	Asuncion
0205	Bolognesi
0206	Carhuaz
0207	Carlos F. Fitzcarrald
0208	Casma
0210	Huari
0211	Huarmey
0212	Huaylas
0213	Mariscal Luzurriaga
0214	Ocros
0215	Pallasca
0216	Pomabamba
0217	Recuay
0218	Santa
0219	Sihuas
0220	Yungay
0299	Department of Ancash, province not specified
0301	Abancay
0302	Andahuaylas
0303	Antabamba
0304	Aymaraes
0305	Cotabambas
0306	Chincheros
0307	Grao
0399	Department of Apurimac, province not specified
0401	Arequipa
0402	Camana
0403	Caraveli
0404	Castilla

0405	Caylloma
0406	Condesuyos
0407	Islay
0408	La Union
0499	Department of Arequipa, province not specified
0501	Huamanga
0502	Cangallo
0503	Huanca Sancos
0504	Huanta
0505	La Mar
0506	Lucanas
0507	Parinacochas
0508	Paucar Del Sara Sara
0509	Sucre
0510	Victor Fajardo
0511	Vilcashuaman
0599	Department of Ayacucho, province not specified
0601	Cajamarca
0602	Cajabamba
0603	Celendin
0604	Chota
0605	Contumaza
0606	Cutervo
0607	Hualgayoc
0608	Jaen
0609	San Ignacio
0610	San Marcos
0611	San Miguel
0612	San Pablo
0613	Santa Cruz
0699	Department of Cajamarca, province not specified
0701	Callao
0801	Cusco
0802	Acomaya
0803	Anta
0804	Calca
0805	Canas
0806	Canchis
0807	Chumbivilcas

0808	Espinar
0809	La Convencion
0810	Paruro
0811	Paucartambo
0812	Quispicanchis
0813	Urubamba
0899	Department of Cusco, province not specified
0901	Huancavelica
0902	Acobamba
0903	Angaraes
0904	Castrovirreyna
0905	Churcampa
0906	Huaytara
0907	Tayacaja
0999	Department of Huancavelica, province not specified
1001	Huanuco
1002	Ambo
1003	Dos De Mayo
1004	Huacaybamba
1005	Huamalies
1006	Leoncio Prado
1007	Marañon
1008	Pachitea
1009	Puerto Inca
1010	Lauricocha
1011	Yarowilca
1099	Department of Huanuco, province not specified
1101	Ica
1102	Chincha
1103	Nazca
1104	Palpa
1105	Pisco
1199	Department of Ica, province not specified
1201	Huancayo
1202	Concepcion
1203	Chanchamayo
1204	Jauja
1205	Junin
1206	Satipo

1207	Tarma
1208	Yauli
1209	Chupaca
1299	Department of Junin, province not specified
1301	Trujillo
1302	Ascope
1303	Bolivar
1304	Chepen
1305	Julcan
1306	Otuzco
1307	Pacasmayo
1308	Pataz
1309	Sanchez Carrion
1310	Santiago De Chuco
1311	Gran Chimu
1312	Viru
1399	Department of La Libertad, province not specified
1401	Chiclayo
1402	Ferreñafe
1403	Lambayeque
1499	Department of Lambayeque, province not specified
1501	Lima
1502	Barranca
1503	Cajatambo
1504	Canta
1505	Cañete
1506	Huaral
1507	Huachichirí
1508	Huaura
1509	Oyon
1510	Yauyos
1599	Department of Lima, province not specified
1601	Maynas
1602	Alto Amazonas
1603	Loreto
1604	Mariscal Ramon Castilla
1605	Requena
1606	Ucayali
1607	Datem del Marañon

1699	Department of Loreto, province not specified
1701	Tambopata
1702	Manu
1703	Tahuamanu
1799	Department of Madre de Dios, province not specified
1801	Mariscal Nieto
1802	Gral. Sanchez Cerro
1803	Ilo
1899	Department of Moquegua, province not specified
1901	Pasco
1902	Daniel Alcides Carrion
1903	Oxapampa
1999	Department of Pasco, province not specified
2001	Piura
2002	Ayabaca
2003	Huancabamba
2004	Morropon
2005	Paita
2006	Sullana
2007	Talara
2008	Sechura
2099	Department of Piura, province not specified
2101	Puno
2102	Azangaro
2103	Carabaya
2104	Chucuito
2105	El Collao
2106	Huancane
2107	Lampa
2108	Melgar
2109	Moho
2110	San Antonio De Putina
2111	San Roman
2112	Sandia
2113	Yunguyo
2199	Department of Puno, province not specified
2201	Moyobamba
2202	Bellavista
2203	El Dorado

2204	Huallaga
2205	Lamas
2206	Mariscal Caceres
2207	Picota
2208	Rioja
2209	San Martin
2210	Tocache
2299	Department of San Martin, province not specified
2301	Tacna
2302	Candarave
2303	Jorge Basadre
2304	Tarata
2399	Department of Tacna, province not specified
2401	Tumbes
2402	Contralmirante Villar
2403	Zarumilla
2499	Department of Tumbes, province not specified
2501	Coronel Portillo
2502	Atalaya
2503	Padre Abad
2504	Purus
2599	Department of Ucayali, province not specified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411"><span class="em">Question 5: Are you a permanent resident of this district?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the person lives in the same district you are enumerating, circle number 1, "Yes," and go to question 6.</li>

<li>If the person lives permanently in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 2, "No." Go on to question 5A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the person lives permanently in another country, circle number 2, "No." Go to question 5A and write the name of the country, making sure to write it only on the line corresponding to country.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br />A person's place of permanent residence is the place he/she considers it to be.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 47]</span><br /><span class="ital">Example 1</span>: Andrea is being enumerated in the Callao district. She tells you that she is a permanent resident in the district so you circle number 1, "Yes," and then go on to question 6.<br /><span class="ital">Example 2</span>: Juan is being enumerated in the Talara district. He tells you that he is a permanent resident of El Tambo district in the state of Junin and is here for his job. Circle number 2, "No," and write "El Tambo" on the line for district and Junin on the line for department.<br /></svr>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of residence, if the person does not live permanently in this district.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons living permanently in a different district from present district of residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410
PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421
PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies
to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A402">2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410
PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421
PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies
to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A402"><span class="em">Question 2: Sex</span><br /><span
class="ital">Reminder</span><br />If the person's sex is not clear from the name, ask the respondent. Examples are Maria
Jose, Santos, etc.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: You are interviewing Camila, so for this question you will
circle option 2, "Female."<br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" PE07A418" v="PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423">7. When you were born, did your mother live in this district?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 8)<br />[] 2 No (go to question 7A)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423"><div class="i1">7A. What district and department was your mother living in?</div><br /><div class="i2">District \_\_\_\_<br />Department/Country \_\_\_\_<br />(If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
3099	African countries
4002	Argentina
4006	Bolivia
4007	Brazil
4008	Canada
4009	Chile
4010	Colombia
4012	Cuba
4014	Ecuador
4016	United States
4024	Mexico

4025	Nicaragua
4026	Panama
4027	Paraguay
4036	Uruguay
4037	Venezuela
4099	Other American countries
5008	People's Republic of China
5010	South Korea
5019	Israel
5020	Japan
5099	Other Asian countries
6002	Germany
6005	Belgium
6009	Spain
6011	France
6016	Italy
6022	Netherlands
6025	United Kingdom
6028	Sweden
6029	Switzerland
6038	Russia
6099	Other European countries
7001	Australia
8000	Other countries
9997	Born abroad, country not specified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423"><span class="em">Question 7: When you were born, did your mother live in this district?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the respondent's mother lived in the same district you are enumerating, circle number 1, "Yes", and go to question 8.</li>

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 2, "No". Then go on to question 7A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in another country, circle number 2, "No". Then go on to question 7A and write the name of the country, making sure to write it only on the line corresponding to country.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 48]</span><br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: You are enumerating Hedilberto in the district of Rimac, department of Lima. He tells you that when he was born his mother was a permanent

resident of the district of Chalcos in the department of Ayacucho, so for this question you circle number 2, "No," and write Chalcos and Ayacucho on the lines corresponding to district and department, respectively. [Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 7, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_BPLDEPT: Department of birth

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Amazonas
02	Ancash
03	Apurimac
04	Arequipa
05	Ayacucho
06	Cajamarca
07	Callao
08	Cusco
09	Huancavelica
10	Huanuco
11	Ica
12	Junin
13	La libertad
14	Lambayeque

15	Lima
16	Loreto
17	Madre de dios
18	Moquegua
19	Pasco
20	Piura
21	Puno
22	San martin
23	Tacna
24	Tumbes
25	Ucayali
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of birth of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons not born in the present district of residence, but born in Peru [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_BPLHERE: Born in this district

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a=" PE07A418" v="PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423">7. When you were born, did your mother live in this district?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 8)<br />[] 2 No (go to question

7A)&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423"><span class="em">Question 7: When you were born, did your mother live in this district?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the respondent's mother lived in the same district you are enumerating, circle number 1, "Yes", and go to question 8.</li>

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 2, "No". Then go on to question 7A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in another country, circle number 2, "No". Then go on to question 7A and write the name of the country, making sure to write it only on the line corresponding to country.</li></ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 48]</span><br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: You are enumerating Hedilberto in the district of Rimac, department of Lima. He tells you that when he was born his mother was a permanent resident of the district of Chalcos in the department of Ayacucho, so for this question you circle number 2, "No," and write Chalcos and Ayacucho on the lines corresponding to district and department, respectively.<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 7, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in this district.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_BPLPROV: Province of birth**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" PE07A418" v="PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423">7. When you were born, did your mother live in this district?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 8)<br />[] 2 No (go to question 7A)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423"><div class="i1">7A. What district and department was your mother living in?</div><br /><div class="i2">District \_\_\_\_<br />Department/Country \_\_\_\_<br />(If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chachapoyas
0102	Bagua
0103	Bongara
0104	Condorcanqui
0105	Luya
0106	Rodriguez De Mendoza
0107	Utcubamba
0199	Department of Amazonas, province not specified
0201	Huaraz
0202	Aija
0203	Antonio Raymondi
0204	Asuncion
0205	Bolognesi
0206	Carhuaz
0207	Carlos F. Fitzcarrald
0208	Casma
0209	Corongo
0210	Huari
0211	Huarmey
0212	Huaylas
0213	Mariscal Luzurriaga
0214	Ocros
0215	Pallasca
0216	Pomabamba
0217	Recuay
0218	Santa

0219	Sihuas
0220	Yungay
0299	Department of Ancash, province not specified
0301	Abancay
0302	Andahuaylas
0303	Antabamba
0304	Aymaraes
0305	Cotabambas
0306	Chincheros
0307	Grau
0399	Department of Apurimac, province not specified
0401	Arequipa
0402	Camana
0403	Caraveli
0404	Castilla
0405	Caylloma
0406	Condesuyos
0407	Islay
0408	La Union
0499	Department of Arequipa, province not specified
0501	Huamanga
0502	Cangallo
0503	Huanca Sancos
0504	Huanta
0505	La Mar
0506	Lucanas
0507	Parinacochas
0508	Paucar Del Sara Sara
0509	Sucre
0510	Victor Fajardo
0511	Vilcashuaman
0599	Department of Ayacucho, province not specified
0601	Cajamarca
0602	Cajabamba
0603	Celendin
0604	Chota
0605	Contumaza
0606	Cutervo
0607	Hualgayoc

0608	Jaen
0609	San Ignacio
0610	San Marcos
0611	San Miguel
0612	San Pablo
0613	Santa Cruz
0699	Department of Cajamarca, province not specified
0701	Callao
0801	Cusco
0802	Acomaya
0803	Anta
0804	Calca
0805	Canas
0806	Canchis
0807	Chumbivilcas
0808	Espinar
0809	La Convencion
0810	Paruro
0811	Paucartambo
0812	Quispicanchis
0813	Urubamba
0899	Department of Cusco, province not specified
0901	Huancavelica
0902	Acobamba
0903	Angaraes
0904	Castrovirreyna
0905	Churcampa
0906	Huaytara
0907	Tayacaja
0999	Department of Huancavelica, province not specified
1001	Huanuco
1002	Ambo
1003	Dos De Mayo
1004	Huacaybamba
1005	Huamalies
1006	Leoncio Prado
1007	Marañon
1008	Pachitea
1009	Puerto Inca

1010	Lauricocha
1011	Yarowilca
1099	Department of Huanuco, province not specified
1101	Ica
1102	Chincha
1103	Nazca
1104	Palpa
1105	Pisco
1199	Department of Ica, province not specified
1201	Huancayo
1202	Concepcion
1203	Chanchamayo
1204	Jauja
1205	Junin
1206	Satipo
1207	Tarma
1208	Yauli
1209	Chupaca
1299	Department of Junin, province not specified
1301	Trujillo
1302	Ascope
1303	Bolivar
1304	Chepen
1305	Julcan
1306	Otuzco
1307	Pacasmayo
1308	Pataz
1309	Sanchez Carrion
1310	Santiago De Chuco
1311	Gran Chimu
1312	Viru
1399	Department of La Libertad, province not specified
1401	Chiclayo
1402	Ferreñafe
1403	Lambayeque
1499	Department of Lambayeque, province not specified
1501	Lima
1502	Barranca
1503	Cajatambo

1504	Canta
1505	Cañete
1506	Huaral
1507	Huarochiri
1508	Huaura
1509	Oyon
1510	Yauyos
1599	Department of Lima, province not specified
1601	Maynas
1602	Alto Amazonas
1603	Loreto
1604	Mariscal Ramon Castilla
1605	Requena
1606	Ucayali
1607	Datem del Marañon
1699	Department of Loreto, province not specified
1701	Tambopata
1702	Manu
1703	Tahuamanu
1799	Department of Madre de Dios, province not specified
1801	Mariscal Nieto
1802	Gral. Sanchez Cerro
1803	Ilo
1899	Department of Moquegua, province not specified
1901	Pasco
1902	Daniel Alcides Carrion
1903	Oxapampa
1999	Department of Pasco, province not specified
2001	Piura
2002	Ayabaca
2003	Huancabamba
2004	Morropon
2005	Paita
2006	Sullana
2007	Talara
2008	Sechura
2099	Department of Piura, province not specified
2101	Puno
2102	Azangaro

2103	Carabaya
2104	Chucuito
2105	El Collao
2106	Huancane
2107	Lampa
2108	Melgar
2109	Moho
2110	San Antonio De Putina
2111	San Roman
2112	Sandia
2113	Yunguyo
2199	Department of Puno, province not specified
2201	Moyobamba
2202	Bellavista
2203	El Dorado
2204	Huallaga
2205	Lamas
2206	Mariscal Caceres
2207	Picota
2208	Rioja
2209	San Martin
2210	Tocache
2299	Department of San Martin, province not specified
2301	Tacna
2302	Candarave
2303	Jorge Basadre
2304	Tarata
2399	Department of Tacna, province not specified
2401	Tumbes
2402	Contralmirante Villar
2403	Zarumilla
2499	Department of Tumbes, province not specified
2501	Coronel Portillo
2502	Atalaya
2503	Padre Abad
2504	Purus
2599	Department of Ucayali, province not specified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423"><span class="em">Question 7: When you were born, did your mother live in this district?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in the same district you are enumerating, circle number 1, "Yes", and go to question 8.</li>

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 2, "No". Then go on to question 7A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the respondent's mother lived in another country, circle number 2, "No". Then go on to question 7A and write the name of the country, making sure to write it only on the line corresponding to country.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 48]</span><br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: You are enumerating Hedilberto in the district of Rimac, department of Lima. He tells you that when he was born his mother was a permanent resident of the district of Chalcos in the department of Ayacucho, so for this question you circle number 2, "No," and write Chalcos and Ayacucho on the lines corresponding to district and department, respectively.<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 7, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province or birth.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons not born in the present district of residence, but born in Peru [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_DEPT5YR: Department of residence 5 years ago**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Amazonas
02	Ancash
03	Apurimac

04	Arequipa
05	Ayacucho
06	Cajamarca
07	Callao
08	Cusco
09	Huancavelica
10	Huanuco
11	Ica
12	Junin
13	La libertad
14	Lambayeque
15	Lima
16	Loreto
17	Madre de dios
18	Moquegua
19	Pasco
20	Piura
21	Puno
22	San martin
23	Tacna
24	Tumbes
25	Ucayali
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 5+ living in a different district 5 years ago in Peru [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_INSURESS: Member of ESSALUD

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427">8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [<span class="lang">Sis</span>] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people<br />[ ] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [<span class="lang">Essalud</span>]<br />[ ] 3 Other health insurance<br />[ ] 4 None</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has ESSALUD
2	No, doesn't have ESSALUD

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">Question 8: What kind of insurance do you have? </span><br />If the respondent has health insurance from the armed forces, police, or a private insurer, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />If the respondent does not have any health insurance, circle option 4, "None." Remember that this option should not be read out loud.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Aurelia only has the PNP health insurance because her husband is the head of the National Police Force. In this case, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 8, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is member of ESSALUD (government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income).

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_INSURNON: Has any insurance****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427">8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [ <span class="lang">Sis</span>] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people<br />[] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [ <span class="lang">Essalud</span>]<br />[] 3 Other health insurance<br />[] 4 None</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, does not have insurance
2	Yes, has insurance

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">Question 8: What kind of insurance do you have? </span><br />If the respondent has health insurance from the armed forces, police, or a private insurer, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />If the respondent does not have any health insurance, circle option 4, "None." Remember that this option should not be read out loud.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Aurelia only has the PNP health insurance because her husband is the head of the National Police Force. In this case, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 8, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has no health insurance.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_INSUROTH: Membership in other plan****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427">8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [<span class="lang">Sis</span>] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people<br />[] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [<span class="lang">Essalud</span>]<br />[] 3 Other health insurance<br />[] 4 None</div><br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has other insurance
2	No, doesn't have other insurance

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">Question 8: What kind of insurance do you have? </span><br />If the respondent has health insurance from the armed forces, police, or a private insurer, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />If the respondent does not have any health insurance, circle option 4, "None." Remember that this option should not be read out loud.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Aurelia only has the PNP health insurance because her husband is the head of the National Police Force. In this case, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 8, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]<br /></sva></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a membership with other health insurance plans.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Person Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**PE2007A\_INSURSIS: Member of SIS insurance plan****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427">8. What kind of insurance do you have? (Read each option and circle one or more numbers)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Comprehensive health insurance [<span class="lang">Sis</span>] sponsored by the Government and targeted to poor and low income people<br />[] 2 Government health plan for all employed workers and people receiving retirement income [<span class="lang">Essalud</span>]<br />[] 3 Other health insurance<br />[] 4 None</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has SIS
2	No, doesn't have SIS

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">Question 8: What kind of insurance do you have? </span><br />If the respondent has health insurance from the armed forces, police, or a private insurer, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />If the respondent does not have any health insurance, circle option 4, "None." Remember that this option should not be read out loud.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Aurelia only has the PNP health insurance because her husband is the head of the National Police Force. In this case, circle option 3, "Other health insurance."<br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 8, correctly filled out in accordance with the example.]<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is a member of SIS (comprehensive health insurance plan sponsored by the Government and targeted towards poor and low income people).

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_PROV5YR: Province of residence 5 years ago****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="em">For all persons</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" PE07A412" v="PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417">6. Were you living in this district five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Not yet born (go to question 7)<br />[] 2 Yes (go to question 7)<br />[] 3 No (go to question 6A)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417"><div class="i1">6A. In which district or department were you living five years ago?</div><br /><div class="i2">District \_\_\_\_<br />Department/Country \_\_\_\_<br />(If living abroad, only write the name of the country)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chachapoyas
0102	Bagua
0103	Bongara
0104	Condorcanqui
0105	Luya
0106	Rodriguez De Mendoza
0107	Utcubamba
0199	Department of Amazonas, province not specified
0201	Huaraz
0202	Aija
0203	Antonio Raymondi
0204	Asuncion
0205	Bolognesi
0206	Carhuaz

0207	Carlos F. Fitzcarrald
0208	Casma
0209	Corongo
0210	Huari
0211	Huarmey
0212	Huaylas
0213	Mariscal Luzurriaga
0214	Ocros
0215	Pallasca
0216	Pomabamba
0217	Recuay
0218	Santa
0219	Sihuas
0220	Yungay
0299	Department of Ancash, province not specified
0301	Abancay
0302	Andahuaylas
0303	Antabamba
0304	Aymaraes
0305	Cotabambas
0306	Chincheros
0307	Grau
0399	Department of Apurimac, province not specified
0401	Arequipa
0402	Camana
0403	Caraveli
0404	Castilla
0405	Caylloma
0406	Condesuyos
0407	Islay
0408	La Union
0499	Department of Arequipa, province not specified
0501	Huamanga
0502	Cangallo
0503	Huanca Sancos
0504	Huanta
0505	La Mar
0506	Lucanas
0507	Parinacochas

0508	Paucar Del Sara Sara
0509	Sucre
0510	Victor Fajardo
0511	Vilcashuaman
0599	Department of Ayacucho, province not specified
0601	Cajamarca
0602	Cajabamba
0603	Celendin
0604	Chota
0605	Contumaza
0606	Cutervo
0607	Hualgayoc
0608	Jaen
0609	San Ignacio
0610	San Marcos
0611	San Miguel
0612	San Pablo
0613	Santa Cruz
0699	Department of Cajamarca, province not specified
0701	Callao
0801	Cusco
0802	Acomaya
0803	Anta
0804	Calca
0805	Canas
0806	Canchis
0807	Chumbivilcas
0808	Espinar
0809	La Convencion
0810	Paruro
0811	Paucartambo
0812	Quispicanchis
0813	Urubamba
0899	Department of Cusco, province not specified
0901	Huancavelica
0902	Acobamba
0903	Angaraes
0904	Castrovirreyna
0905	Churcampa

0906	Huaytara
0907	Tayacaja
0999	Department of Huancavelica, province not specified
1001	Huanuco
1002	Ambo
1003	Dos De Mayo
1004	Huacaybamba
1005	Huamalies
1006	Leoncio Prado
1007	Marañon
1008	Pachitea
1009	Puerto Inca
1010	Lauricocha
1011	Yarowilca
1099	Department of Huanuco, province not specified
1101	Ica
1102	Chincha
1103	Nazca
1104	Palpa
1105	Pisco
1199	Department of Ica, province not specified
1201	Huancayo
1202	Concepcion
1203	Chanchamayo
1204	Jauja
1205	Junin
1206	Satipo
1207	Tarma
1208	Yauli
1209	Chupaca
1299	Department of Junin, province not specified
1301	Trujillo
1302	Ascope
1303	Bolivar
1304	Chepen
1305	Julcan
1306	Otuzco
1307	Pacasmayo
1308	Pataz

1309	Sanchez Carrion
1310	Santiago De Chuco
1311	Gran Chimu
1312	Viru
1399	Department of La Libertad, province not specified
1401	Chiclayo
1402	Ferrenafe
1403	Lambayeque
1499	Department of Lambayeque, province not specified
1501	Lima
1502	Barranca
1503	Cajatambo
1504	Canta
1505	Canete
1506	Huaral
1507	Huachipaipi
1508	Huaura
1509	Oyon
1510	Yauyos
1599	Department of Lima, province not specified
1601	Maynas
1602	Alto Amazonas
1603	Loreto
1604	Mariscal Ramon Castilla
1605	Requena
1606	Ucayali
1607	Datem del Marañon
1699	Department of Loreto, province not specified
1701	Tambopata
1702	Manu
1703	Tahuamanu
1799	Department of Madre de Dios, province not specified
1801	Mariscal Nieto
1802	Gral. Sanchez Cerro
1803	Ilo
1899	Department of Moquegua, province not specified
1901	Pasco
1902	Daniel Alcides Carrion
1903	Oxapampa

1999	Department of Pasco, province not specified
2001	Piura
2002	Ayabaca
2003	Huancabamba
2004	Morropon
2005	Paita
2006	Sullana
2007	Talara
2008	Sechura
2099	Department of Piura, province not specified
2101	Puno
2102	Azangaro
2103	Carabaya
2104	Chucuito
2105	El Collao
2106	Huancane
2107	Lampa
2108	Melgar
2109	Moho
2110	San Antonio De Putina
2111	San Roman
2112	Sandia
2113	Yunguyo
2199	Department of Puno, province not specified
2201	Moyobamba
2202	Bellavista
2203	El Dorado
2204	Huallaga
2205	Lamas
2206	Mariscal Caceres
2207	Picota
2208	Rioja
2209	San Martin
2210	Tocache
2299	Department of San Martin, province not specified
2301	Tacna
2302	Candarave
2303	Jorge Basadre
2304	Tarata

2399	Department of Tacna, province not specified
2401	Tumbes
2402	Contralmirante Villar
2403	Zarumilla
2499	Department of Tumbes, province not specified
2501	Coronel Portillo
2502	Atalaya
2503	Padre Abad
2504	Purus
2599	Department of Ucayali, province not specified
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A401 PE07A402 PE07A403 PE07A404 PE07A405 PE07A406 PE07A407 PE07A408 PE07A409 PE07A410 PE07A411 PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417 PE07A418 PE07A419 PE07A420 PE07A421 PE07A422 PE07A423 PE07A424 PE07A425 PE07A426 PE07A427"><span class="h3">For All People</span><br />[Applies to questions 1-8]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A412 PE07A413 PE07A414 PE07A415 PE07A416 PE07A417"><span class="em">Question 6: Were you living in this district five years ago?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the person hadn't been born yet, circle option 1, "Had not been born yet" and go to question 7.</li>

<li>If he/she lived in the district you are enumerating, circle number 2, "Yes", and go to question 7.</li>

<li>If the person lived in a district other than the one you are enumerating, circle number 3, "No". Go on to question 6A and write the name of the district and department on the appropriate lines.</li>

<li>If the person lived in another country, circle number 3, "No". Then go on to question 6A and write the name of the country, making sure you write it only on the line corresponding to "country."</li></ul><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's province of residence 5 years ago, if the person was not living in this district 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 5+ living in a different district 5 years ago in Peru [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_EDATTAIN: Education level completed**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434">11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No level<br />[] 2 Initial Education<br />[] 3 Primary</div><br /><div class="i2">Grade \_<br />Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Secondary [High school]</div><br /><div class="i2">Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 6 Non-university higher education -- complete<br />[] 7 University higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 8 University higher education -- complete</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No Level
100	Pre-primary [educación inicial]
201	Primary, first grade
202	Primary, second grade
203	Primary, third grade
204	Primary, fourth grade
205	Primary, fifth grade
206	Primary, sixth grade
210	Primary, no year
211	Primary, first year
212	Primary, second year
213	Primary, third year
214	Primary, fourth year
215	Primary, fifth year
301	Secondary, first year
302	Secondary, second year
303	Secondary, third year
304	Secondary, fourth year
305	Secondary, fifth year
306	Secondary, sixth year
400	Non-university higher education-incomplete
500	Non-university higher education-completed
600	University higher education-incomplete
700	University higher education-completed
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434"><span class="em">Question 11: What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? </span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent only passed the last pre-primary grade [<span class="lang">transición</span>], circle option 3, "Primary", and write 0 (zero) in the grid space.</li>

<li>If the respondent states primary, ask which year or grade he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space. The individual "Grade" and "Year" spaces may not contain both pieces of information.</li>

<li>If the respondent states secondary, ask which year he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space.</li>

<li>If the respondent states non-university higher education, find out whether the degree was completed or not and circle the appropriate option.</li>

<li>If the person studied in a non-traditional setting [<span class="lang">Educación No Escolarizada</span>, when students do not attend classes in a physical school on a daily basis], write the year passed and the appropriate level.</li></ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 50]</span><br /><span class="em">No Level</span>. This is when the person never attended a school. Include children who were in pre-primary classes [<span class="lang">Educación Inicial</span>] on the day of the census.<br /><span class="em">Pre-primary</span>. This includes those who finished the following classes: early childhood center [<span class="lang">estudios de nido</span>], day-care [<span class="lang">Cuna guarderia</span>], kindergarten, national pre-primary non-traditional program [<span class="lang">Programa Nacional no Escolarizado de Educacion Inicial</span>] (<span class="lang">Pronoei</span>) and day care for children less than 4 years old [<span class="lang">Wawa wasi</span>].<br /><span class="em">Primary</span>. According to the current educational system, this includes grades one through six. In the previous educational system it included the final pre-primary grade [<span class="lang">transición</span>] and grades one through five for both children and adults.<br /><span class="em">Secondary</span>. According to the current educational system, this includes years one through five for both children and adults.<br /><span class="em">Non-University Higher Education</span>. This includes teacher training schools [<span class="lang">escuelas normales</span>]; professional training schools [<span class="lang">escuelas superiores de educacion profesional</span>]; non-commissioned officer training in the armed forces; business schools; technical colleges; and teaching colleges [<span class="lang">institutos superiores pedagogicos</span>]. In all of these schools the length of study is generally at least three years.<br /><span class="em">University Higher Education</span>. This includes universities; officer training schools for the police and the armed forces; seminary schools; the Peru College of Art; the National Teaching College; nursing college; journalism school; and the Diplomatic Academy of Peru. In all of these schools the length of study is at least four years.<br /><span class="ital">Examples</span>:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Ana only passed the last year before primary school [<span class="lang">transición</span>]. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 0 in the box which corresponds to year. Leave the space for "Grade" blank.</li>

<li>Lupita passed sixth grade. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 6 in the space which corresponds to grade. Leave the space which corresponds to year blank.</li>

<li>Levi studies psychology at the university and has passed his fourth year. Circle option 7, "University Higher Education -- Incomplete."</li>

<li>Ricky is studying accounting in a college [<span class="lang">instituto superior</span>], not a university. He passed his fourth-semester of classes. Circle option 5, "Non-University Higher Education -- Incomplete."</li></ul><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's education level completed.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_EDGRADE: Education, grade passed****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434">11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No level<br />[] 2 Initial Education<br />[] 3 Primary</div><br /><div class="i2">Grade \_<br />Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Secondary [High school]</div><br /><div class="i2">Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 6 Non-university higher education -- complete<br />[] 7 University higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 8 University higher education -- complete</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	First grade
2	Second grade
3	Third grade
4	Fourth grade
5	Fifth grade
6	Sixth grade
8	Primary level, answered year passed
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434"><span class="em">Question 11: What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? </span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent only passed the last pre-primary grade [<span class="lang">transición</span>], circle option 3, "Primary", and write 0 (zero) in the grid space.</li>

<li>If the respondent states primary, ask which year or grade he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space. The individual "Grade" and "Year" spaces may not contain both pieces of information.</li>

If the respondent states secondary, ask which year he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space.

If the respondent states non-university higher education, find out whether the degree was completed or not and circle the appropriate option.

If the person studied in a non-traditional setting [Educación No Escolarizada], when students do not attend classes in a physical school on a daily basis, write the year passed and the appropriate level.  
 [p. 50] No Level. This is when the person never attended a school. Include children who were in pre-primary classes [Educación Inicial] on the day of the census. Pre-primary. This includes those who finished the following classes: early childhood center [estudios de nido], day-care [Cuna guarderia], kindergarten, national pre-primary non-traditional program [Programa Nacional no Escolarizado de Educacion Inicial] (Pronoei) and day care for children less than 4 years old [Wawa wasi]. Primary. According to the current educational system, this includes grades one through six. In the previous educational system it included the final pre-primary grade [transicion] and grades one through five for both children and adults. Secondary. According to the current educational system, this includes years one through five for both children and adults. Non-University Higher Education. This includes teacher training schools [escuelas normales]; professional training schools [escuelas superiores de educacion profesional]; non-commissioned officer training in the armed forces; business schools; technical colleges; and teaching colleges [institutos superiores pedagogicos]. In all of these schools the length of study is generally at least three years. University Higher Education. This includes universities; officer training schools for the police and the armed forces; seminary schools; the Peru College of Art; the National Teaching College; nursing college; journalism school; and the Diplomatic Academy of Peru. In all of these schools the length of study is at least four years.  
 Examples:

Ana only passed the last year before primary school [transición]. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 0 in the box which corresponds to year. Leave the space for "Grade" blank.

Lupita passed sixth grade. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 6 in the space which corresponds to grade. Leave the space which corresponds to year blank.

Levi studies psychology at the university and has passed his fourth year. Circle option 7, "University Higher Education -- Incomplete."

Ricky is studying accounting in a college [instituto superior], not a university. He passed his fourth-semester of classes. Circle option 5, "Non-University Higher Education -- Incomplete."

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grade passed, for persons who achieved primary as their highest educational level.

For people who have primary as their highest educational level, the instructions were to answer either the grade or the year passed, but not both questions. Thus, both grade and year passed should be read together.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ whose highest education level achieved is primary level [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_EDLEVEL: Highest educational level achieved****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434">11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No level<br />[] 2 Initial Education<br />[] 3 Primary</div><br /><div class="i2">Grade \_<br />Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Secondary [High school]</div><br /><div class="i2">Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 6 Non-university higher education -- complete<br />[] 7 University higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 8 University higher education -- complete</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Level
2	Initial education
3	Primary
4	Secondary
5	Non-university higher education-incomplete
6	Non-university higher education-completed
7	University higher education-incomplete
8	University higher education-completed
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434"><span class="em">Question 11: What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? </span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent only passed the last pre-primary grade [

<li>If the respondent states primary, ask which year or grade he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space. The individual "Grade" and "Year" spaces may not contain both pieces of information.</li>

<li>If the respondent states secondary, ask which year he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space.</li>

<li>If the respondent states non-university higher education, find out whether the degree was completed or not and circle the appropriate option.</li>

<li>If the person studied in a non-traditional setting [

day of the census. **Pre-primary**. This includes those who finished the following classes: early childhood center [estudios de nido], day-care [Cuna guarderia], kindergarten, national pre-primary non-traditional program [Programa Nacional no Escolarizado de Educacion Inicial] (Pronoei) and day care for children less than 4 years old [Wawa wasi]. **Primary**. According to the current educational system, this includes grades one through six. In the previous educational system it included the final pre-primary grade [transicion] and grades one through five for both children and adults. **Secondary**. According to the current educational system, this includes years one through five for both children and adults. **Non-University Higher Education**. This includes teacher training schools [escuelas normales]; professional training schools [escuelas superiores de educacion profesional]; non-commissioned officer training in the armed forces; business schools; technical colleges; and teaching colleges [institutos superiores pedagogicos]. In all of these schools the length of study is generally at least three years. **University Higher Education**. This includes universities; officer training schools for the police and the armed forces; seminary schools; the Peru College of Art; the National Teaching College; nursing college; journalism school; and the Diplomatic Academy of Peru. In all of these schools the length of study is at least four years.

**Examples**:

Ana only passed the last year before primary school [transición]. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 0 in the box which corresponds to year. Leave the space for "Grade" blank.

Lupita passed sixth grade. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 6 in the space which corresponds to grade. Leave the space which corresponds to year blank.

Levi studies psychology at the university and has passed his fourth year. Circle option 7, "University Higher Education -- Incomplete."

Ricky is studying accounting in a college [instituto superior], not a university. He passed his fourth-semester of classes. Circle option 5, "Non-University Higher Education -- Incomplete."

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest educational level achieved.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_EDYEAR: Education, year passed

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434">11. What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? (Circle only one number. For primary write the grade or year and for secondary [high school] write only the year)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No level<br />[] 2 Initial Education<br />[] 3 Primary</div><br /><div class="i2">Grade \_<br />Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 4 Secondary [High school]</div><br /><div class="i2">Year \_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 5 Non-university higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 6 Non-university higher education -- complete<br />[] 7 University higher education -- incomplete<br />[] 8 University higher education -- complete</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No year
1	First year
2	Second year
3	Third year
4	Fourth year
5	Fifth year
6	Sixth year
8	Primary level, answered grade passed
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434"><span class="em">Question 11: What was the last level and grade or year you successfully completed in school? </span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent only passed the last pre-primary grade [

<li>If the respondent states primary, ask which year or grade he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space. The individual "Grade" and "Year" spaces may not contain both pieces of information.</li>

<li>If the respondent states secondary, ask which year he/she passed and write it in the appropriate grid space.</li>

<li>If the respondent states non-university higher education, find out whether the degree was completed or not and circle the appropriate option.</li>

<li>If the person studied in a non-traditional setting [

forces; business schools; technical colleges; and teaching colleges [institutos superiores pedagogicos]. In all of these schools the length of study is generally at least three years. University Higher Education. This includes universities; officer training schools for the police and the armed forces; seminary schools; the Peru College of Art; the National Teaching College; nursing college; journalism school; and the Diplomatic Academy of Peru. In all of these schools the length of study is at least four years. Examples:

- Ana only passed the last year before primary school [transición]. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 0 in the box which corresponds to year. Leave the space for "Grade" blank.

- Lupita passed sixth grade. Circle option 3, "Primary," and write 6 in the space which corresponds to grade. Leave the space which corresponds to year blank.

- Levi studies psychology at the university and has passed his fourth year. Circle option 7, "University Higher Education -- Incomplete."

- Ricky is studying accounting in a college [instituto superior], not a university. He passed his fourth-semester of classes. Circle option 5, "Non-University Higher Education -- Incomplete."

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year passed, for persons who achieved primary or secondary as their highest educational level.

For people who have primary as their highest educational level, the instructions were to answer either the grade or the year passed, but not both questions. Thus, both grade and year passed should be read together.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ whose highest education level achieved is primary or secondary level [discrepancies: type I none; type II 24.9%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_LASTNOWK: Activity last week if not working

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

For persons aged six or older  
 [Applies to questions 13-19]

13. Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind?  
 1 Yes (go to question 16)  
 2 No

15. Last week were you (Read each option and circle only one number):  
 1 Looking for work and have worked before?  
 2 Looking for work for the first time?  
 3 Studying and did not work?  
 4 Living off a pension or retirement income and did not work?  
 5 Living off investment income and did not work?  
 6 Taking care of the house and did not work?  
 7 Other?  
 Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
 Go to question 20.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Looking for work and have worked before
02	Looking for work for the first time
03	Studying and did not work
04	Living off a pension or retirement income and did not work
05	Living off investment income and did not work
06	Taking care of the house and did not work
07	Other
08	Due to age (elderly or underage)
09	Was traveling
10	Due to disability
11	Due to military service
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons aged six and older  
 [Applies to questions 13-19]

Question 15: If you did not work, what were you doing last week?  
 Circle just one option.  
 If the person is 12 years old or older, go to question 20.  
 If the person is less than 12, end the interview and continue with the next person.  
 [Each of the 7 examples below is accompanied by a drawing.]  
 1. Looking for work and has worked before. This is when a person who has worked before took specific steps last week (sent out a resume, visited potential employers) to look for work as an employee or an independent worker. It includes people who sought money or supplies to start their own business or company; who applied for permits or licenses to start their own business; and who were repairing their premises, machinery, or equipment.  
 2. Looking for work for the first time. This is when the person was looking for work last week for the first time (the person had never worked before). This person took specific steps (sent out a resume, visited potential employers, etc.) to find work as an employee or independent worker.  
 3. Was studying and did not work. This is when the person was studying last week in one of the following: primary school, secondary school, non-university higher education, or university higher education. This person did not do any paid work, nor did he/she look for work.  
 4. Living off pension or retirement income and did not work. This occurs when the respondent receives a monthly payment from the state or a private organization and did not do any paid work, nor did he/she look for work.  
 5. Living off investment income and did not work. This occurs when the respondent receives investment income derived from his/her assets (real estate, etc.) and/or capital and did not do any paid work, nor did he/she look for work.  
 6. Was taking care of the house and did not work. This occurs when the person worked only in the home the week prior to the Census Day and did not do any paid work, nor did he/she look for work.  
 7. Other. This category includes all people not included in previous categories. Examples include minors who are not in school, those enlisted in the military, etc.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates what the person was doing, if the person did not work last week.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_LIT: Literacy****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A430">10. Do you know how to read and write?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, reads and writes
2	No, neither reads nor writes
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A430"><span class="em">Question 10: Do you know how to read and write?</span><br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the person states that he/she knows how to read and write in any language, circle number 1, "Yes".</li>

<li>If the respondent only knows how to write his signature, his name, and a few numbers, circle number 2, "No".</li>

<li>If the person writes and reads using the Braille system, circle number 1, "Yes".</li>

</ul><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person knows how to read and write.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_MTONG: First language learned****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A428 PE07A429">9. What was the first language you learned to speak? (Read each option and circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Quechua<br />[ ] 2 Aymara<br />[ ] 3 Asháninka<br />[ ] 4 Other indigenous language</div><br /><div class="i2">Specify \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 5 Spanish<br />[ ] 6 Foreign language<br />[ ] 7 Is deaf-mute</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Quechua
2	Aymará
3	Asháninka
4	Other indigenous language
5	Spanish
6	Foreign language
7	Is deaf-mute
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A428 PE07A429"><span class="em">Question 9: What was the first language you learned to speak? </span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent says that the first language learned was "Other indigenous language," circle option 4 and write the answer on the "Specify" line.</li>

<li>Do not read out loud option 7, "Is deaf-mute." Circle this option only if the informant did not learn to speak a language because he/she is deaf-mute.</li>

</ul><br /><span class="pg">[p. 49]</span><br /><span class="em">Language</span>. This refers to the language or dialect which the person first learned to speak, whether or not he/she currently speaks the language.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: Lucas was born in the mountains of Peru. As with his parents, the first language he learned

to speak was Quechua. Many years ago he moved to Lima, where he learned to speak Spanish, which is the language he currently speaks. For this question, circle option 1: "Quechua".<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's first language.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_REASONWK: Activity last week

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="em">For persons aged six or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="PE07A436" v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439">13. Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 16)<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A437">14. Last week did you (Read each option and circle only one number):<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Not work, though you had a job?<br />[] 2 Have your own business, though you did not work?<br />[] 3 Do some odd job for payment in cash or kind?<br />[] 4 Help out on the farm or in the store or business of a family member without receiving pay?<br />[] 5 Not work?</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">If you circled any number between 1 and 4, go to question 16.</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Did not work, though you had a job
2	Have your own business, though you did not work
3	Do some odd job for payment in cash or kind
4	Help out on the farm or in the store or business of a family member without receiving pay
5	Didn't work
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A437"><span class="em">Question 14: Why you did not work last week?</span><br />If you circle any of the numbers between 1 and 4, go to question 16.<br />Option 5, "Didn't work" should not be read out loud. Circle this option only if the respondent does not answer the previous options in the affirmative. Then continue on to question 15.<br />[Each of the 4 examples below is accompanied by an explanatory drawing.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">Didn't work, but had a job</span>. This is when the person had a job but didn't work last week because he/she was on vacation, on strike, on leave, etc., and was paid.<br />2. <span class="ital">Didn't work, but has his/her own business</span>. This is when the person works for him/her self, but was temporarily absent last week and his/her company continued to operate and generate revenue.</div><br /><span class="pg">[p. 53]</span><br /><div class="i1">3. <span class="ital">Did odd job(s) for payment in cash or kind</span>. This is when he/she worked for at least one hour at an odd job or in casual employment last week, and received payment in cash or kind for the work.<br />4. <span class="ital">Helped out on the farm or in the store or business of a family member without receiving any pay</span>. This is when the person worked at least 15 hours last week in a family member's business without receiving any pay. This is the case for those who work in the field as unpaid family workers. An example of this would be agricultural assistants.</div><br /></sva></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for not working last week.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who did not work at least one hour for pay last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_SCHOOLATT: Currently attending a high school, school, or university**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="em">For persons aged three or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A435">12. Do you currently attend a high school, school, college or university?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A428 PE07A429 PE07A430 PE07A431 PE07A432 PE07A433 PE07A434 PE07A435"><span class="h3">For persons aged three and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 9-12]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A435"><span class="em">Question 12: Do you currently attend a high-school, school, college or university?</span><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the person is attending an early childhood center [<span class="lang">nido</span>], day-care [<span class="lang">cuna guarderia</span>], kindergarten, national pre-primary non-traditional program [<span class="lang">programa nacional no escolarizado de educación inicial</span>] or day care for children less than 4 years old [<span class="lang">wawa wasi</span>], circle number 1, "Yes".</li>

<li>If the person is studying in a non-traditional setting [<span class="lang">educacion no escolarizada</span>], when students do not attend classes in a physical school on a daily basis] circle number 1, "Yes".</li>

<li>If the respondent is attending advanced master's- or doctorate-level classes circle number 2, "No".</li>

<li>If the respondent is taking short courses in sewing, computing (fewer than three years), cosmetology, handicrafts, etc, or classes in a vocational school [<span class="lang">centros de educacion ocupacional</span>] circle number 2, "No".</li>

</ul><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is currently attending a high school, school, or university.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_WORKED: Worked at least one hour last week for pay**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445

PE07A446"><span class="em">For persons aged six or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="PE07A436" v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439">13. Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to question 16)<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A436"><span class="em">Question 13: Did you work at least one hour last week for payment in cash or kind?</span><br />If the respondent answers that he/she worked last week, circle number 1, "Yes", and go to question 16. Otherwise, circle question 2, "No", and go to question 14.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Read the question slowly and clearly to make sure the respondent is clear about the reference period, which is last week.</li>

<li>Include paid employees in this question.</li>

<li>Unpaid domestic work (housewife) is not included.</li>

<li>Traditional barter arrangements and traditional unpaid collective work for the benefit of the community [<span class="lang">modalidad de Ayni o Minka</span>] are not included.</li>

</ul><br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing the dates in question in calendar form.]<br /><span class="em">Last week</span>. This refers to the calendar week previous to the census day, from Sunday to Saturday. The national censuses take place on Sunday, October 21, so "last week" is from the 14-20 October.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span><br /><span class="em">Last week, did you work at least one week for payment in cash or kind?</span> This is when the person worked at some job for at least one hour last week, and for which he/she received payment in cash or kind, even if it was for a very small amount.<br /><span class="ital">Examples</span>: Doctor, newspaper vendor, farmer.<br />[Each job title is accompanied by a drawing of the job represented.]<br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person worked at least one hour last week for pay.

#### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_CHBORN: Live-born children in total****Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="PE07A449" v="PE07A449 PE07A450 PE07A451 PE07A452 PE07A453">22. How many live-born children have you had in total?<br /><div class="i1">Total \_\_<br />(If she has not had any children, write 0 and go to question 26)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A449 PE07A450 PE07A451 PE07A452 PE07A453"><span class="h3">For women aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 22-25]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A449"><span class="em">Question 22: How many live-born children have you had in total?</span><br />If the respondent has not given birth to any live-born children in her life, write 0 in the appropriate space. Then, if the respondent is 18 or older, skip to question 26. Otherwise, conclude the interview with this person.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders </span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>This question gathers information on all of the respondents' live-born children, regardless of who the father was.</li></ul>

Take into account all live-born children, even if that child is no longer living with the mother, or is no longer living.

Do not take into account terminated pregnancies, miscarriages, still-births, adopted children, or children of the husband only.

**Live-born**. This is a child who showed signs of life at birth, such as breathing, crying or movement.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children born alive to a woman.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_CHSURV: Children still living

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

23. How many of your children are still living? Total \_\_ (If she has not living children, write 0)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A449 PE07A450 PE07A451 PE07A452 PE07A453"><span class="h3">For women aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 22-25]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A450"><span class="em">Question 23: How many of your children are still living?</span><br />If the person answers that no children are currently living, write 0 in the appropriate space and go to the next question.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children still alive to a woman.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Females age 12+ who had at least one live-born child [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_CLASSWKR: Main employment occupational category**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="em">For persons aged six or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A445">18. What type of employment did you have at your job last week? (Read each option and circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 White-collar or professional employee<br />[] 2 Laborer<br />[] 3 Self-employed worker<br />[] 4 Employer<br />[] 5 Unpaid family worker<br />[] 6 Domestic employee</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	White-collar or professional employee
2	Laborer
3	Self-employed worker
4	Employer
5	Unpaid family worker
6	Domestic employee
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A445"><span class="em">Question 18: What type of employment did you have at your job last week?</span><br />Read the question and each of the options slowly, continuing until you receive a positive response from the respondent. Circle the corresponding option.<br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br />Record agricultural laborers as laborers if they are paid in cash or kind for their work.<br /><span class="pg">[p. 57]</span><br />[Each of the 6 examples below is accompanied by a drawing illustrating it.]<br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="ital">White-collar or professional employee</span>. This is a person whose job is primarily intellectual. He/she works in an institution, organization, or private or state company in exchange for monthly or bi-weekly payment in the form of a salary or commission, or payment in kind. Examples would be a sales cashier in a store or a professional who works for an institution or a company.<br />2. <span class="ital">Laborer</span> [<span class="lang">obrero</span>]. This is a person whose job is primarily manual. He/she works in a company or private or state business for weekly, bi-weekly, or daily pay in the form of salary, or per unit produced, or on commission. Examples would be factory workers in a shoe factory or a bricklayer's assistant.<br />3. <span class="ital">Self-employed worker</span>. This is a person who runs his/her own business or works independently and has no paid employees. Examples would be a sign painter, or a fruit vendor in the street.<br />4. <span class="ital">Employer</span>. This is a person who runs his/her own company or business, or independently practices a profession or trade, and has one or more paid employees. Examples of this would be a certified public accountant that has two paid assistant accountants.<br />5. <span class="ital">Unpaid family worker</span>. This is a person who works without pay in a family company or business run by a relative, regardless of whether or not they live in the same household.<br />6. <span class="ital">Domestic employee</span>. This is a person who works in a private dwelling in exchange for pay. These services are related to specific tasks within the household, such as washer-woman, cook, housekeeper, butler, chauffer, etc.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_EMPSIZE: Number of people working in place of employment****Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="em">For persons aged six or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A446">19. How many people worked at your place of employment last week? (Read each option and circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1-5 people<br />[] 6-10 people<br />[] 11-50 people<br />[] 51 people or more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From 01-05 persons
2	From 06-10 person
3	From 11-50 persons
4	51 or More persons
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A446"><span class="em">Question 19: How many people worked at your place of employment last week?</span><br />If the respondent doesn't know exactly how many people worked at his place of work, ask him/her to tell you approximately how many.<br /><span class="ital">Reminders </span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>This question refers to the total number of employees, including the headquarters and all the branches of a business, organization, or company.</li>

<li>If the respondent is younger than 12, end the interview with this person.</li>

<li>If the informant is 12 or older, continue the interview with question 20.</li></ul><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many persons worked in the place of employment.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_IND: Economic activity (4-digits)

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="em">For persons aged six or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444">17. What type of activity did the business, organization or company in which you work engaged last week?<br /><div class="i1">(Examples are: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, restaurant, etc.)<br /><br />Specify \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.
0112	Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products
0113	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops
0121	Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies; dairy farming
0122	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c.
0130	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
0200	Forestry, logging and related service activities
0500	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
1010	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
1110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
1120	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
1310	Mining of iron ores
1320	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
1410	Quarrying of stone, sand, and clay
1422	Extraction of salt
1429	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
1511	Production, processing, and preserving of meat and meat products
1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables

1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
1520	Manufacture of dairy products
1531	Manufacture of grain mill products
1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
1541	Manufacture of bakery products
1542	Manufacture of sugar
1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate, and sugar confectionery
1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous, and similar farinaceous products
1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
1551	Distilling, rectifying, and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
1552	Manufacture of wines
1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles
1712	Finishing of textiles
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
1722	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine, and netting
1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1820	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
1911	Tanning and dressing of leather
1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery, and harness
1920	Manufacture of footwear
2010	Sawmilling and planing of wood
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board, and other panels and boards
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
2023	Manufacture of wooden containers
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw, and plaiting materials
2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper, and paperboard
2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
2109	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
2211	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books, and other publications
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals, and periodicals
2219	Other publishing
2221	Printing
2222	Service activities related to printing

2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers, and nitrogen compounds
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products
2422	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals, and botanical products
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
2429	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
2511	Manufacture of rubber tires and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tires
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products
2520	Manufacture of plastics products
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement, and plaster
2696	Cutting, shaping, and finishing of stone
2710	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
2720	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
2731	Casting of iron and steel
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs, and containers of metal
2892	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools, and general hardware
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle, and cycle engines
2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps ,and valves
2919	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery
2921	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
2924	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying, and construction
2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage, and tobacco processing
2929	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery
2930	Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, and transformers
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells, and primary batteries
3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment

3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopedic appliances
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
3420	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
3511	Building and repairing of ships
3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats
3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
3610	Manufacture of furniture
3691	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
3692	Manufacture of musical instruments
3694	Manufacture of games and toys
3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
3700	Recycling
4010	Production, collection, and distribution of electricity
4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
4100	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
4510	Site preparation
4520	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
4530	Building installation
4540	Building completion
4550	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
5010	Sale of motor vehicles
5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
5030	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
5040	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel
5110	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
5121	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
5122	Wholesale of food, beverages, and tobacco
5131	Wholesale of textiles, clothing, and footwear
5139	Wholesale of other household goods
5141	Wholesale of solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels and related products
5142	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
5143	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing, and heating equipment and supplies
5149	Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste, and scrap
5150	Wholesale of machinery, equipment, and supplies
5190	Other wholesale
5211	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages, or tobacco predominating

5219	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
5220	Retail sale of food, beverages, and tobacco in specialized stores
5231	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear, and leather goods
5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles, and equipment
5234	Retail sale of hardware, paint, and glass
5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
5240	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
5252	Retail sale via stalls and markets
5259	Other non-store retail sale
5260	Repair of personal and household goods
5510	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
5520	Restaurants, bars, and canteens
6010	Transport via railways
6021	Other scheduled passenger land transport
6022	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport
6023	Freight transport by road
6110	Sea and coastal water transport
6120	Inland water transport
6210	Scheduled air transport
6301	Cargo handling
6302	Storage and warehousing
6303	Other supporting transport activities
6304	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c.
6309	Activities of other transport agencies
6411	National post activities
6412	Courier activities other than national post activities
6420	Telecommunications
6511	Central banking
6519	Other monetary intermediation
6592	Other credit granting
6599	Other financial intermediation n.e.c.
6601	Life insurance
6602	Pension funding
6603	Non-life insurance
6711	Administration of financial markets
6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.
6720	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
7010	Real estate activities with own or leased property

7020	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
7111	Renting of land transport equipment
7121	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment
7122	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
7129	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
7130	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
7210	Hardware consultancy
7220	Software consultancy and supply
7230	Data processing
7240	Data base activities
7250	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and computing machinery
7290	Other computer related activities
7310	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
7320	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
7411	Legal activities
7412	Accounting, book-keeping, and auditing activities; tax consultancy
7413	Market research and public opinion polling
7414	Business and management consultancy activities
7421	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
7422	Technical testing and analysis
7430	Advertising
7491	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
7492	Investigation and security activities
7493	Building-cleaning activities
7494	Photographic activities
7495	Packaging activities
7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
7511	General (Over-all) public service activities
7512	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services, and other social services, excluding social security
7513	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business
7514	Ancillary service activities for the government as a whole
7521	Foreign affairs
7522	Defence activities
7523	Public order and safety activities
7530	Compulsory social security activities
8010	Primary education
8021	General secondary education
8022	Technical and vocational secondary education

8030	Higher education
8090	Adult and other education
8511	Hospital activities
8512	Medical and dental practice activities
8519	Other human health activities
8520	Veterinary activities
8531	Social work with accommodation
8532	Social work without accommodation
9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation, and similar activities
9111	Activities of business and employers organizations
9112	Activities of professional organizations
9191	Activities of religious organizations
9199	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
9211	Motion picture and video production and distribution
9212	Motion picture projection
9213	Radio and television activities
9214	Dramatic arts, music, and other arts activities
9219	Other entertainment activities n.e.c.
9231	Library and archives activities
9232	Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings
9233	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
9241	Sporting activities
9249	Other recreational activities
9301	Washing, and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products
9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
9303	Funeral and related activities
9309	Other service activities n.e.c.
9500	Private households with employed persons
9900	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
9998	Other activities not elsewhere classified
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444"><span class="em">Question 17: What type of activity did the business, organization or company in which you work engage in last week?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Write the specific name of the activity which the respondent's place of employment performs, or which the respondent performed for his/her place of employment. If the respondent works for him/herself, write the work that he/she performed.</li>

<li>As an exception to the general rule, if the respondent writes that he/she works for a public institution, organization or

agency, indicate the name. Examples are "Ministry of Education", "Children's Hospital", "Peruvian Army", etc.

[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 17 from the Census Form, correctly filled out in accordance with the instructions.]

**Branch of Activity**. This is the branch of activity expressed in terms of the type of goods produced or services provided by the company or business in which the person works.

The following is a table showing examples of branch of activity, and how to record them correctly [table]:

Column headings:	(A) Correct	(B) Incorrect
	Fruit farming, cotton farming, vegetable farming, sugarcane farming, cattle ranching, small-animal husbandry, etc.	Small farm, livestock.
	Engraved gourd making, hand-crafted pottery making, filigree making, textile production, altarpiece production, etc.	Handicrafts.
	Blacksmith shop, car repair shop, lathe operator's workshop, bicycle repair shop, etc.	Workshop.
	Primary school, secondary school, primary and secondary school, technical college, private university, public university.	Teaching.
	Metalwork shop, furniture-making shop, etc.	Carpentry.
	Retail grocery store, bread sales in the street, vegetable sales in a market stall, restaurant, pharmacy, hardware shop, etc.	Trade/commerce.
	Shoe making, cheese and butter making, clothes making, ceramic production, etc.	Factory.
	Taxi service, taxi pulled by a motorcycle, passenger transportation services, car wash, plumbing services, security services, etc.	Services.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity in which the person was engaged (industry) last week.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_IND2: Economic activity (2-digits)

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

For persons aged six or older [Applies to questions 13-19]

17. What type of activity did the business, organization or company in which you work engaged last week? (Examples are: manufacture clothing, rice growing, raising cattle, wholesale grocery sales, restaurant, etc.) Specify \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting, and related service activities

02	Forestry, logging, and related service activities
05	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
10	Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat
11	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying
12	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
13	Mining of metal ores
14	Other mining and quarrying
15	Manufacture of food products and beverages
16	Manufacture of tobacco product
17	Manufacture of textiles
18	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
19	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear
20	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
21	Manufacture of paper and paper products
22	Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media
23	Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel
24	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
25	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
26	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
27	Manufacture of basic metals
28	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
29	Manufacture of machinery and equipment NEC (not elsewhere classified)
31	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus NEC
32	Manufacture of radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus
33	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
34	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
35	Manufacture of other transport equipment
36	Manufacturing NEC
37	Recycling
40	Electricity, gas, steam, and hot-water supply
41	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
45	Construction
50	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
51	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
52	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
55	Hotels and restaurants
60	Land transport; transport via pipelines
61	Water transport

62	Air transport
63	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
64	Post and telecommunications
65	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
66	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
67	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
70	Real estate activities
71	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
72	Computer and related activities
73	Research and development
74	Other business activities
75	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
80	Education
85	Health and social work
90	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation, and similar activities
91	Activities and membership organizations NEC
92	Recreational, cultural, and sporting activities
93	Other service activities
95	Private households with employed persons
97	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
98	Other activities not elsewhere classified
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444"><span class="em">Question 17: What type of activity did the business, organization or company in which you work engage in last week?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>Write the specific name of the activity which the respondent's place of employment performs, or which the respondent performed for his/her place of employment. If the respondent works for him/herself, write the work that he/she performed.</li>

<li>As an exception to the general rule, if the respondent writes that he/she works for a public institution, organization or agency, indicate the name. Examples are "Ministry of Education", "Children's Hospital", "Peruvian Army", etc.</li></ul><br />[Next to the text there is a graphic reproducing box 17 from the Census Form, correctly filled out in accordance with the instructions.]<br /><span class="em">Branch of Activity</span>. This is the branch of activity expressed in terms of the type of goods produced or services provided by the company or business in which the person works.<br />The following is a table showing examples of branch of activity, and how to record them correctly [table]:<br /><div class="i1">[Column headings:]<br />(A) Correct<br />(B) Incorrect</div><br /><div class="i1">Correct: Fruit farming, cotton farming, vegetable farming, sugarcane farming, cattle ranching, small-animal husbandry, etc.<br />Incorrect: Small farm, livestock.<br />Correct: Engraved gourd making, hand-crafted pottery making, filigree making, textile production, altarpiece production, etc.<br />Incorrect: Handicrafts.<br />Correct: Blacksmith shop, car repair shop, lathe operator's workshop, bicycle repair shop, etc.<br />Incorrect: Workshop.<br />Correct: Primary school, secondary school, primary and secondary school, technical college, private university, public university.<br />Incorrect: Teaching.<br />Correct: Metalwork shop, furniture-making shop, etc.<br />Incorrect: Carpentry.<br />Correct: Retail grocery store, bread sales in the street, vegetable sales in a market stall, restaurant, pharmacy, hardware shop, etc.<br />Incorrect: Trade/commerce.<br />Correct: Shoe making, cheese and butter making, clothes making, ceramic production, etc.<br />Incorrect: Factory.<br />

/>Correct: Taxi service, taxi pulled by a motorcycle, passenger transportation services, car wash, plumbing services, security services, etc.<br />Incorrect: Services.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry (2-digit) last week.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_LSTBTHMO: Month in which last child was born

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A451 PE07A452">24. In what month and year was your last live-born child born?<br /><div class="i1">Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PE07A449 PE07A450 PE07A451 PE07A452 PE07A453"><span class="h3">For women aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 22-25]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A451 PE07A452"><span class="em">Question 24: In what month and year was your last live-born child born? </span><br />The information corresponding to month should be recorded using one or two digits, as appropriate.<br />The information corresponding to the year should be recorded using four digits.<br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br />Number the months as follows:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 January<br />[] 2 February<br />[] 3 March<br />[] 4 April<br />[] 5 May<br />[] 6 June<br />[] 7 July<br />[] 8 August<br />[] 9 September<br />[] 10 October<br />[] 11 November<br />[] 12 December</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month in which the last child was born.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Females age 12+ who had at least one live-born child [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_MARST: Civil or marital status**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PE07A447 PE07A448"><span class="em">For people aged twelve or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 20-21]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A448">21. What is your current civil or marital status? (Circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Cohabiting<br />[] 2 Separated<br />[] 3 Married<br />[] 4 Widowed<br />[] 5 Divorced<br />[] 6 Single</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cohabiting
2	Separated
3	Married

4	Widowed
5	Divorced
6	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A447 PE07A448"><span class="h3">For persons aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 20-21]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A448"><span class="em">Question 21: What is your current civil or marital status?</span><br />Take into account the civil or marital status of the respondent on Census Day.<br />If the respondent and his/her partner claim a different civil status, politely ask again in order to determine the correct civil status.<br /><span class="ital">Example</span>: If the respondent states that he/she divorced a long time ago and is currently cohabiting, then circle option 1, "Cohabiting."<br /><span class="pg">[p. 59]</span><br /><span class="em">Cohabiting (de facto union)</span>. This is a person who lives with his/her partner without having married him/her in either a civil or religious ceremony.<br /><span class="em">Separated (from a marriage or co-habiting arrangement)</span>. This is a person who is separated from his/her partner and is not cohabiting or in a de facto relationship.<br /><span class="em">Married</span>. This is a person who married in a civil and/or religious ceremony and is living with his/her partner.<br /><span class="em">Widowed (from marriage or cohabitation)</span>. This is a person who has not remarried after the death of his/her spouse, nor has this person entered into a de facto union or cohabitation.<br /><span class="em">Divorced</span>. This is a person whose marriage bonds have been broken by a legal decree and who has not remarried and is not living in a de facto union or cohabiting.<br /><span class="em">Single</span>. This is a person who has never married or lived in a de facto union or cohabitation.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's civil or marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_OCC: Main occupation last week (3 digits)**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="em">For persons aged six or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PE07A440 PE07A441">16. What was your main employment last week?<br /><div class="i1">(Examples are: Secondary education teacher, lawyer, agricultural laborer, food sales in the street, etc.)<br /><br />Specify \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Army officer
012	Army technician
013	Army lower level officers
014	Military service personnel
015	Non-specified military personnel
021	Police officer
022	Police technician
023	Police lower level officers
024	Non-specified police personnel
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
122	Directors and chief executives in manufacturing
127	Directors and chief executives in public utilities
129	Production and operations department managers in manufacturing
136	President, Director and Deans at Universities
137	Finance and administration department managers
139	Sales and marketing department managers
142	General managers in manufacturing and mining
143	General managers in construction and public works
144	General managers of wholesale and retail trade
145	General managers and business administrators not specified
146	General managers of restaurants and hotels
147	General managers in transport, storage, and communications
148	General managers in services businesses
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers, not elsewhere classified
213	Chemists
214	Geologists, geophysicists, and oceanographers
216	Statisticians and demographers
217	Computing professionals
218	Architects, town, and traffic planners
219	Civil engineers
221	Electrical engineers and electronics and telecommunications engineers
222	Mechanical engineers
223	Chemical engineers
224	Metallurgists

225	Mining engineers
226	Surveyors, cartographers, and topographers
227	Industrial engineer
228	Fishing engineer
229	Other engineers not specified
231	Biologists, botanists, zoologists, and related professionals
233	Dieticians and nutritionists
234	Agronomists and related professionals
235	Medical doctors and related professionals (except nursing personnel)
236	Dentists (surgeon)
237	Veterinarians
238	Pharmacists
239	Nursing personnel with higher education diploma
241	University, Professional School, and other higher education centers teaching professionals
242	Secondary education teaching professionals
243	Primary education teaching professionals
244	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
245	Special education teaching professionals
246	Trade schools teaching professionals
247	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
248	Teaching professionals, not specified
251	Accountants
252	Business administrators (professional)
253	Personnel and careers professionals
254	Lawyers
255	Judges
256	Prosecutors
257	Public notaries
258	Other workers and interns in law
261	Librarians and related information professionals
262	Economists and planning professionals
263	Sociologists, anthropologists, historians, archeologists, and related professionals
264	Geographer (including engineer)
266	Editors, authors, and journalists
267	Philologists, translators, and interpreters
268	Psychologists
269	Social work professionals
271	Sculptors, painters, and related artists
272	Composers, musicians, and singers

274	Film, stage, and related actors and directors
281	Specialists in tourism and hotel management
282	Public and industrial relations specialists
283	Diplomats
284	Religious professionals
299	Professional, scientists and intellectuals, not elsewhere classified
311	Chemical and physical science technicians
312	Civil engineering, cartography, and topography technicians
313	Electricity, electronics, and telecommunications technicians
314	Mechanical engineering and mechanical construction engineering technicians
315	Industrial chemistry technicians
316	Mining and metallurgical technicians
317	Draughts persons
318	Industrial engineering and other engineering technicians
319	Statistics, mathematics, and computer programming technicians
321	Computer equipment control operators
322	Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators
323	Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators
324	Medical equipment operators
332	Captains, ships' deck officers, and pilots
333	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
334	Air traffic controllers
335	Building and fire inspectors
341	Life science technicians
342	Agronomy, zoology, and forestry technicians
343	Medical assistants and interns
345	Dietician-, nutritionist-, and bromatologist-technicians
346	Optometrists and opticians
347	Dental assistants
348	Physiotherapists and related associate professionals
349	Veterinary assistants
351	Pharmaceutical assistants
352	Nursing personnel of intermediate level (technicians)
354	Traditional medicine practitioners
355	Radiology and other medical technicians
356	Health and laboratory technicians
361	Sales chief, wholesale trade
362	Sales chief, retail trade
363	Sales chief, trade not specified

364	Administration technicians
365	Economics technicians
366	Accounting technicians
367	Social sciences technicians
372	Insurance representatives
373	Estate agents
374	Travel consultants and organisers
375	Technical and commercial sales representatives
376	Buyers, appraisers, valuers, and auctioneers
377	Customs, taxes, storage, and related services agents
378	Service sales agents
379	Employment agents and labour contractors
381	Legal and related business associate professionals
391	Decorators and commercial designers
392	Radio, television, and other announcers
393	Clowns, magicians, acrobats, and related professionals
394	Athletes, sportspersons, and related professionals
395	Religious associate professionals
396	Artistic, entertainment, sports, or religious associate professionals, not specified
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
411	Administrative employees chief
412	Registry employees
413	Secretaries, stenographers, and typists
415	Data entry operators
416	Calculating-machine operators
418	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
419	Statistical and finance clerks
421	Stock clerks
422	Production clerks
423	Administrative services clerks
436	Transport services employees
442	Library and filing clerks
443	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
451	Cashiers and ticket clerks
452	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
453	Debt-collectors and related workers
454	Travel agency and related clerks
455	Telephone operators
456	Cashiers, tellers, client information, and related clerks, not specified

461	Employees in fieldwork operation office
462	Other clerks
499	Office chiefs and clerks, not elsewhere classified
511	Waiters and waitresses
512	Travel guides
522	Cooks
523	Bartender and related workers
531	Nursing personnel not classified elsewhere
541	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians, and related workers
551	Undertakers and embalmers
553	Astrologers and related workers
561	Fire-fighters
562	Municipal Police officers
563	Prison guards
564	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
571	Wholesale trade salesperson
572	Retail trade salesperson (no street vending)
573	Demonstrator
574	Market salesperson (no street vending)
581	Commission salespersons
583	Trade not specified
599	Service and sales workers, not elsewhere classified
611	Field crop and animal producer chiefs
612	Agricultural and skilled workers, not specified
615	Mixed-crop growers
616	Forestry workers and loggers
621	Livestock producers
622	Dairy producers
623	Poultry producers
624	Apiarists and sericulturists
625	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers, not elsewhere classified
631	Aquatic-life cultivation workers
632	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
633	Deep-sea fishery workers
617	Market-oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers, not specified
699	Agricultural and fishery workers, not elsewhere classified
711	Miners and quarry workers
712	Well drillers and borers and related workers
713	Ore and metal furnace operators

715	Metal melters
716	Casters
718	Metal-heat-treating-plant operators
719	Metallurgy operators not classified elsewhere
721	Wood treaters
722	Sawmill operator, plywood machine operator, and related workers
724	Papermaking-plant operators
731	Crushing-, grinding-, and chemical-mixing-machinery operators
734	Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)
735	Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators
736	Artificial fiber spin operator, except glass
737	Chemical-processing-plant operators, not elsewhere classified
741	Fibre preparers
742	Spin and reel workers
744	Hand weavers in loom
745	Machine weavers, control, and repairing workers
746	Machine knitters
747	Hand knitters
748	Bleachers, dyers, and finishing textile production workers
749	Spin workers, weavers, dyers, and related workers
751	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
761	Mill and related workers
762	Sugar production and refinement workers
763	Butchers, fishmongers, and related food preparers
764	Food preserving laborer
765	Dairy-products laborer
766	Bakers, pastry-cooks, and confectionery makers
767	Brewers, wine, and other beverage production workers
768	Food and beverage production laborer, not elsewhere classified
771	Tailors and dressmakers
772	Furriers, sewers, embroiderers, and related workers
773	Hatter
774	Textile, leather, and related pattern-makers and cutters
775	Upholsterers and related workers
776	Leather treatment laborers
777	Shoe-makers and related laborers
778	Cabinet makers, woodworking machine setters, setter-operators, and related workers
779	Tailor, dressmaking, furrier, leather, and shoe-making laborers
781	Carving metal laborers (blacksmiths, hammer-smiths, forging-press, fitters, and metal polishers)

782	Motor vehicle mechanics
783	Electrical mechanics and fitters, electronics fitters
784	Broadcasting and telecommunications operators
785	Plumbers and pipe fitters, welders and flame cutters, sheet metal workers, and structural-metal preparers and erectors
791	Fitters, structural-metal preparers, and erectors of machinery and instruments
792	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
793	Glass makers, cutters, grinders, and finishers
794	Abrasive wheel formers, potters, and related workers
795	Adobe and brick making workers
796	Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators
798	Other glass workers
799	Laborers and operators, not elsewhere classified
811	Rubber production laborers, except tires
812	Plastic production laborers
813	Tires production and vulcanization laborers
821	Paper and cardboard product designers
831	Compositors, typesetters and related workers
832	Printing-machine operators
834	Printing engravers
836	Bookbinders and related workers
837	Photographic and related workers
839	Printing and related trades workers not classified elsewhere
841	Musical instrument makers and tuners
842	Basketry weavers, brush makers, and related workers
843	Mineral-derived products fabrication laborers
844	Other manufacturing laborers and related laborers
851	Painters and related workers
852	Painters not elsewhere classified
861	Bricklayers and stonemasons
862	Concrete placers, concrete finishers, and related workers
864	Floor layers and tile setters
867	Glaziers
868	Building frame and related trades laborers, not elsewhere classified
871	Power-production plant operators
872	Farm and forestry plant operators
873	Fixed and similar machinery operators
875	Crane, hoist and related plant drivers
876	Earth-moving- and related plant operators

877	Merchandise and materials handling laborers
881	Boatswain, ships' deck crews and related workers
885	Motor vehicle drivers
899	Construction laborers, paper-maker operators, rubber and plastic workers, not elsewhere classified
911	Street agricultural products vendors
912	Street food products vendors
913	Street agricultural products vendors
914	Street fishery and hunting products vendors
915	Street vendor of live animals and livestock products
916	Street vendor of pharmaceutical products and medicinal plants
917	Street vendor of manufactured food products
918	Street vendor of beverages, tobacco and related products
919	Street vendor of bathroom and house hygiene products
921	Street vendor of oil, lubricants and related products
922	Street vendor of fabrics, cloths and related products
923	Street vendor of housekeeping products
924	Street vendor of newspapers, magazines, books, and office supplies
925	Street vendor of art and luxury products
926	Street vendor of sporting goods and toys
927	Street vendor not elsewhere classified
931	Collectors and salespersons of transportation and related services
941	Domestic helpers and cleaners
942	Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels, and other establishments
943	Building caretakers
944	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
945	Services personnel not elsewhere classified
951	Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers
952	Doorkeepers, watchpersons, and related workers
961	Garbage collectors
971	Farm-hands and labourers
972	Forestry labourers
973	Fishery, hunting, and trapping labourers
981	Mining and quarrying labourers
982	Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar constructions
983	Building construction labourers
984	Assembling labourers, hand packers, and other manufacturing labourers
985	Hand or pedal vehicle drivers
986	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
987	Freight handlers

989	Unskilled service workers and agricultural laborers, not elsewhere classified
998	Didn't answer
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A436 PE07A437 PE07A438 PE07A439 PE07A440 PE07A441 PE07A442 PE07A443 PE07A444 PE07A445 PE07A446"><span class="h3">For persons aged six and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 13-19]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A440 PE07A441"><span class="em">Question 16: What was your main employment last week?</span><br />Write the exact name of the person's principal employment last week.<br />If the respondent replies that he/she had more than one job, ask politely which one he/she considers his/her principal employment. He/she should specify.<br />[Next to the text is a graphic reproducing box 16 from the Census Form, correctly filled out in accordance with the instructions.]<br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br />Write the person's principal employment last week, and not the profession or trade he/she studied or learned if that is not his/her job. If the respondent is a teacher, for example, but worked last week as a school principal, write "School principal."<br /><span class="em">Principal Employment</span>. This is whatever the respondent considers it to be and refers to the work the person did last week to produce goods and services.<br />The following is a table showing examples of employment, and how to record them correctly [table]:<br /><div class="i1">[Column headings:]<br />(A) Correct<br />(B) Incorrect</div><br /><div class="i1">Correct: Primary education teacher, secondary education teacher, etc.<br />Incorrect: Teacher.<br />Correct: Wholesale clothing salesperson in a mall, retail salesperson in a market stall, electrical appliance salesperson, etc.<br />Incorrect: Wholesaler/retailer.<br />Correct: Baker, restaurant cook, taxi driver, welder, lathe operator, tractor operator, agricultural laborer, shepherd, cleaning person, etc.<br />Incorrect: Laborer.<br />Correct: Farmer, operator of an agricultural enterprise, livestock breeder, poultry breeder, dairy farm operator, etc.<br />Incorrect: Agricultural worker<br />Correct: Typist, secretary, office assistant, general manager, head of HR, office manager, general manager/CEO, manager, cashier, private security, security guard, etc.<br />Incorrect: Office staff.<br />Correct: All-purpose domestic help, cook, housekeeper, butler, nanny, etc.<br />Incorrect: Domestic servant<br />Correct: Colonel in the Peruvian army, commander in the marines, non-commissioned officer in the Peruvian National Police, captain in the Peruvian National Police, etc.<br />Incorrect: Soldier or police officer</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation last week.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 6+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_RELIGION: Religion**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A447 PE07A448"><span class="em">For people aged twelve or older</span><br />[Applies to questions 20-21]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A447">20. What religion are you? (Circle only one number)<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Catholic<br />[ ] 2 Christian/Evangelical<br />[ ] 3 Other<br />[ ] 4 None</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Christian or evangelical
3	Other
4	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A447 PE07A448"><span class="h3">For persons aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 20-21]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A447"><span class="em">Question 20: What religion are you?</span><br /><ul class="b1"><li>If the respondent says that he/she is Seventh Day Adventist, Jehovah's Witness, Orthodox, Buddhist, Jewish, Mormon, Muslim, or Hare Krishna, among others, circle option 3, "Other."</li>

<li>If the respondent says that he/she does not have a religion, circle option 4, "None."</li></ul><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PE2007A\_AGE BIRTH: Age at which first child was born

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PE07A453">25. How old were you when your last live-born child was born?<br /><div class="i1">Age in years \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41

42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A449 PE07A450 PE07A451 PE07A452 PE07A453"><span class="h3">For women aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 22-25]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A453"><span class="em">Question 25: How old were you when your first child was born?</span><br />Write the respondent's age in the "Age in Years" grid.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's age at which her first child was born.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Females age 12+ who had at least one live-born child [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_IDCARD: National id card**

**Data file:** PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PE07A454"><span class="em">For persons aged eighteen or older</span><br />[Applies to question 26]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A454">26. Do you have a national ID card?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has
2	No, does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A454"><span class="h3">For persons 18 and older</span><br />[Applies to question 26]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A454"><span class="em">Question 26: Do you have a national ID card?</span><br /><ul class="b1">

<li>If the respondent indicates that he/she has completed the process for getting a national ID card but still hasn't received it, or has lost it, or it was stolen, circle option 1, "Yes".</li>

<li>If the respondent indicates that he/she only has an election booklet [<span class="lang">Libreta Electoral de 3 Cuerpos</span>, the voter ID card that previously served as a national ID card], circle option 2, "No".</li>

<li>If the respondent indicates that he/she does not have a national ID card because he/she is a foreigner, circle option 2, "No".</li>

</ul><br /><span class="em">National ID Card</span>. This is the public document which is personal and non-transferable. It is a required document.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a national id card.

## UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Persons age 18+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**PE2007A\_LSTBTHYR: Year in which last child was born**

Data file: PER2007\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PE07A451 PE07A452">24. In what month and year was your last live-born child born?<br /><div class="i1">Month \_\_<br />Year \_ \_ \_ \_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1940	1940 or earlier
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977

1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PE07A449 PE07A450 PE07A451 PE07A452 PE07A453"><span class="h3">For women aged 12 and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 22-25]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PE07A451 PE07A452"><span class="em">Question 24: In what month and year was your last live-born child born? </span><br />The information corresponding to month should be recorded using one or two digits, as appropriate.<br />The information corresponding to the year should be recorded using four digits.<br /><span class="ital">Reminder</span><br />Number the months as follows:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 January<br />[ ] 2 February<br />[ ] 3 March<br />[ ] 4 April<br />[ ] 5 May<br />[ ] 6 June<br />[ ] 7 July<br />[ ] 8 August<br />[ ] 9 September<br />[ ] 10 October<br />[ ] 11 November<br />[ ] 12 December</div><br /></sva r>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which the last child was born.

### UNIVERSE

Peru 2007: Females age 12+ who had at least one live-born child [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## study\_resources

### questionnaires

#### Censos Nacionales: XI de Poblacion y VI de Vivienda. Cedula Censal (English)

---

title Censos Nacionales: XI de Poblacion y VI de Vivienda. Cedula Censal (English)  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informatica  
 date 2007-10-21  
 country Peru  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informatica  
 filename enum\_form\_pe2007\_tag.pdf

---

#### Censos Nacionales: XI de Poblacion y VI de Vivienda. Cedula Censal (Spanish)

---

title Censos Nacionales: XI de Poblacion y VI de Vivienda. Cedula Censal (Spanish)  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informatica  
 date 2007-10-21  
 country Peru  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informatica  
 filename enum\_form\_pe2007.pdf

---

### technical\_documents

#### National Censuses 2007, 11th Population Census and 6th Housing Census. Enumerator's Manual

---

title National Censuses 2007, 11th Population Census and 6th Housing Census. Enumerator's Manual  
 authors National Institute on Statistics and Computing  
 date 2007-10-21  
 country Peru  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers National Institute on Statistics and Computing  
 filename enum\_instruct\_pe2007\_tag.pdf

---

#### Manual Empadronador

---

title Manual Empadronador  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informatica  
 date 2007-07-01  
 country Peru  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística e Informatica

filename enum\_instruct\_pe2007.pdf

---